

BP-16 Initial Rate Proposal

Power Rates Study

BP-16-E-BPA-01

December 2014



TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
COMMONLY USED ACRONYMS AND SHORT FORMS		v
1.	Introduction and Background	1
1.1	Power Rates Study Overview	1
1.2	Statutory and Legal Overview	2
1.2.1	Cost of Service Analysis	3
1.2.2	Rate Directives	6
1.2.3	Rate Design	9
1.3	Regional Dialogue Policy Overview	9
1.3.1	Regional Dialogue Contract Product Descriptions	10
1.4	Tiered Rate Methodology	11
1.5	Rate Options Supporting Regional Dialogue Products	12
1.5.1	Above-RHWM Load Service	12
1.5.2	Resource Support Services	13
1.6	Rate Period High Water Marks	14
2.	Ratesetting Methodology and Process	17
2.1	Cost of Service Analysis Step	17
2.1.1	Cost of Service Analysis Modeling	18
2.1.2	Loads and Resources	21
2.1.3	Ratemaking Costs	26
2.1.4	Revenue Credits	32
2.1.5	Surplus Revenue Deficiency/Surplus Reallocation	36
2.2	Rate Directives Step	36
2.2.1	Rate Directives Step Modeling	37
2.2.2	IP Rate	40
2.2.3	Section 7(b)(2) Rate Protection	43
2.3	Rate Design Step	43
2.3.1	Rate Design Step Modeling	44
2.3.2	PF Public Rate Design Step for Tiered Rates	46
2.4	Rate Modeling Iterations	48
2.4.1	Iterations Internal to the Model	48
2.4.2	Iterations External to the Model	49
3.	Rate Design	53
3.1	Priority Firm Public Rate Design	54
3.1.1	PFp Customer Cost Pools	55
3.1.2	Rate Design Revenue Credits	57
3.1.3	Rate Design Adjustments Made Between Tier 1 Cost Pools	59
3.1.4	Rate Design Adjustments Made Between Tier 1 and Tier 2 Cost Pools	65

3.1.5	PFp Tier 1 Billing Determinants.....	65
3.1.6	PFp Tier 1 Rates.....	68
3.1.7	PFp Tier 2 Cost Pool.....	74
3.1.8	PFp Tier 2 Billing Determinants.....	77
3.1.9	Tier 2 Rates.....	77
3.1.10	Calculating Charges to Reduce Tier 2 Purchase Amounts.....	78
3.1.11	Tier 2 Remarketing for Individual Customers.....	79
3.1.12	Load Growth Rate Customer Billing Adjustment.....	80
3.1.13	PFp Irrigation Rate Discount.....	81
3.1.14	PFp Melded Rates (Non-Tiered Rate).....	83
3.1.15	PFp Resource Support Services.....	83
3.2	Priority Firm Exchange Rate Design.....	97
3.2.1	The PFX Rate.....	97
3.2.2	2012 REP Settlement Agreement Implementation.....	99
3.3	Industrial Firm Power (IP) Rate Design.....	99
3.3.1	IP Energy Rates.....	99
3.3.2	IP Demand Rates.....	101
3.4	New Resources (NR) Rate Design.....	102
3.4.1	NR Energy Rates.....	102
3.4.2	NR Demand Rates.....	102
3.4.3	NR Energy Shaping Service for New Large Single Loads.....	103
3.4.4	NR Resource Flattening Service.....	105
3.5	Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services Rate Design, Resource Support Services, and Transmission Scheduling Service.....	106
3.5.1	Firm Power and Capacity Without Energy.....	107
3.5.2	Shaping Services.....	107
3.5.3	Reservations and Rights to Change Services.....	108
3.5.4	Reassignment or Remarketing of Surplus Transmission Capacity.....	108
3.5.5	Services for Non-Federal Resources.....	108
3.5.6	Unanticipated Load Service (ULS).....	117
3.5.7	Other Capacity, Energy, Ancillary, and Scheduling Products and Services.....	118
3.6	General Transfer Agreement Service Rate Design.....	118
3.6.1	GTA Delivery Charge.....	119
3.6.2	Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge.....	120
3.6.3	WECC and Peak Charges.....	122
4.	REVENUE FORECAST.....	131
4.1	Revenue Forecast for Gross Sales.....	132
4.1.1	Firm Power Sales under CHWM Contracts.....	132
4.1.2	New Resource (NR) Firm Power.....	135
4.1.3	Sales to Direct Service Industrial Customers.....	136
4.1.4	Pre-Subscription Sales.....	136
4.1.5	Short-Term Market Sales.....	137
4.1.6	Long-Term Contractual Obligations.....	138

4.1.7	Canadian Entitlement Return	138
4.1.8	Renewable Energy Certificates (RECs).....	138
4.1.9	Other Sales	139
4.2	Revenue Forecast for Miscellaneous Revenues.....	139
4.3	Revenue Forecast for Generation Inputs for Ancillary, Control Area, and Other Services and Other Inter-Business Line Allocations.....	141
4.4	Revenue from Treasury Credits	141
4.4.1	Section 4(h)(10)(C) Credits	141
4.4.2	Colville Settlement Credits	142
4.5	Power Purchase Expense Forecast.....	142
4.5.1	Augmentation Purchase Expense.....	143
4.5.2	Balancing Power Purchases	143
4.5.3	Other Power Purchases	144
4.6	Summary Table of Power Revenues.....	144
5.	Rate Schedules	145
5.1	Priority Firm Power Rate, PF-16	145
5.1.1	Firm Requirements Power under a CHWM Contract.....	145
5.1.2	Firm Requirements Power under a Contract other than a CHWM Contract.....	146
5.1.3	PF Exchange Rate	146
5.2	New Resources Firm Power Rate, NR-16	146
5.3	Industrial Firm Power Rate, IP-16	146
5.4	Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services Rate, FPS-16.....	147
6.	General Rate Schedule Provisions	149
6.1	Supplemental Direct Assignment Guidelines	149
6.2	Conservation Surcharge	149
6.3	Large Project Targeted Adjustment Charge	149
6.4	Cost Contributions	150
6.5	Cost Recovery Adjustment Clause (CRAC).....	150
6.6	Dividend Distribution Clause (DDC)	150
6.7	DSI Reserves Adjustment	151
6.8	Flexible New Resource Firm Power Rate Option.....	151
6.9	Flexible Priority Firm Power Rate Option.....	151
6.10	The NFB Mechanisms	151
6.11	Priority Firm Power (PF) Shaping Option	152
6.12	Remarketing.....	152
6.13	REP 7(b)(3) Surcharge Adjustment	152
6.14	TOCA Adjustment.....	153
6.15	Unanticipated Load Service.....	153
6.16	Unauthorized Increase Charges	153
7.	Slice True-Up.....	155
7.1	Slice True-Up Adjustment	155

7.2	Composite Cost Pool True-Up.....	155
7.2.1	System Augmentation Expenses.....	155
7.2.2	Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment.....	156
7.2.3	Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustment from Unused RHM.....	156
7.2.4	DSI Revenue Credit	157
7.2.5	Interest Earned on the Bonneville Fund.....	158
7.2.6	Prepay Offset Credit	159
7.2.7	Bad Debt Expenses	159
7.2.8	Settlement and Judgment Amounts	160
7.2.9	Transmission Costs for Designated BPA System Obligations	161
7.2.10	Transmission Loss Adjustment.....	162
7.2.11	Resource Support Services Revenue Credit	162
7.2.12	Generation Inputs for Ancillary and Other Services Revenue Credit.....	162
7.2.13	Tier 2 Rate Adjustments	162
7.2.14	Residential Exchange Program Expense	163
7.2.15	Canadian Designated System Obligation Annual Financial Settlements.....	164
7.3	Slice Cost Pool True-Up.....	164
8.	Average System Costs	165
8.1	Overview of Average System Cost (ASC) and the Residential Exchange Program (REP).....	165
8.2	ASC Determinations	166
8.3	BP-16 Residential and Farm Exchange Loads.....	167
POWER RATES TABLES		169
APPENDIX A 7(c)(2) Industrial margin Study		A-1
TABLES		
Table 1:	Rate Period High Water Marks for FY 2016-2017.....	171
Table 2:	Overview of BP-16 Final Proposal Rates	178
Table 3:	Revenues at Current Rates	179
Table 4:	Revenues at Proposed Rates	180
Table 5:	Adjustments to Financial Reserves Base Amount	181
Table 6:	Residential Exchange Benefits	182

COMMONLY USED ACRONYMS AND SHORT FORMS

AAC	Anticipated Accumulation of Cash
ACNR	Accumulated Calibrated Net Revenue
AER step	Actual Energy Regulation study
AGC	Automatic Generation Control
ALF	Agency Load Forecast (computer model)
aMW	average megawatt(s)
AMNR	Accumulated Modified Net Revenues
ANR	Accumulated Net Revenues
AOP	Assured Operating Plan
ASC	Average System Cost
BAA	Balancing Authority Area
BiOp	Biological Opinion
BPA	Bonneville Power Administration
BPA-P	Bonneville Power Administration – Power
BPA-T	Bonneville Power Administration – Transmission
Btu	British thermal unit
CDD	cooling degree day(s)
CDQ	Contract Demand Quantity
CGS	Columbia Generating Station
CHWM	Contract High Water Mark
CNR	Calibrated Net Revenue
COE, Corps, or USACE Commission	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
Corps, COE, or USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
COSA	Cost of Service Analysis
COU	consumer-owned utility
Council or NPCC	Northwest Power and Conservation Council
CP	Coincidental Peak
CRAC	Cost Recovery Adjustment Clause
CSP	Customer System Peak
CT	combustion turbine
CY	calendar year (January through December)
DDC	Dividend Distribution Clause
<i>dec</i>	decrease, decrement, or decremental
DERBS	Dispatchable Energy Resource Balancing Service
DFS	Diurnal Flattening Service
DOE	Department of Energy
DOP	Detailed Operating Plan
DSI	direct-service industrial customer or direct-service industry
DSO	Dispatcher Standing Order
EIA	Energy Information Administration
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EN	Energy Northwest, Inc.
EPP	Environmentally Preferred Power

ESA	Endangered Species Act
e-Tag	electronic interchange transaction information
FBS	Federal base system
FCRPS	Federal Columbia River Power System
FCRTS	Federal Columbia River Transmission System
FELCC	firm energy load carrying capability
FHFO	Funds Held for Others
FORS	Forced Outage Reserve Service
FPS	Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services (rate)
FY	fiscal year (October through September)
G&A	general & administrative
GARD	Generation and Reserves Dispatch (computer model)
GEP	Green Energy Premium
GMS	Generation Management Service
GRSPs	General Rate Schedule Provisions
GTA	General Transfer Agreement
GWh	gigawatthour
HDD	heating degree day(s)
HLH	Heavy Load Hour(s)
HOSS	Hourly Operating and Scheduling Simulator (computer model)
HYDSIM	Hydrosystem Simulator (computer model)
ICE	Intercontinental Exchange
<i>inc</i>	increase, increment, or incremental
IOU	investor-owned utility
IP	Industrial Firm Power (rate)
IPR	Integrated Program Review
IRD	Irrigation Rate Discount
IRM	Irrigation Rate Mitigation
IRMP	Irrigation Rate Mitigation Product
JOE	Joint Operating Entity
kcf/s	thousand cubic feet per second
kW	kilowatt (1000 watts)
kWh	kilowatthour
LPP	Large Project Program
LDD	Low Density Discount
LLH	Light Load Hour(s)
LPTAC	Large Project Targeted Adjustment Charge
LRA	Load Reduction Agreement
Maf	million acre-feet
Mid-C	Mid-Columbia
MMBtu	million British thermal units
MNR	Modified Net Revenues
MRNR	Minimum Required Net Revenue
MW	megawatt (1 million watts)
MWh	megawatthour
NCP	Non-Coincidental Peak

NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NERC	North American Electric Reliability Corporation
NFB	National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Federal Columbia River Power System (FCRPS) Biological Opinion (BiOp)
NLSL	New Large Single Load
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NOAA Fisheries	National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries
NORM	Non-Operating Risk Model (computer model)
Northwest Power Act	Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act
NPCC or Council	Pacific Northwest Electric Power and Conservation Planning Council
NPV	net present value
NR	New Resource Firm Power (rate)
NRFS	New Resource Flattening Service
NT	Network Transmission
NTSA	Non-Treaty Storage Agreement
NUG	non-utility generation
NWPP	Northwest Power Pool
OATT	Open Access Transmission Tariff
O&M	operation and maintenance
OATI	Open Access Technology International, Inc.
OMB	Office of Management and Budget
OPER step	operational study
OY	operating year (August through July)
PF	Priority Firm Power (rate)
PFp	Priority Firm Public (rate)
PFx	Priority Firm Exchange (rate)
PNCA	Pacific Northwest Coordination Agreement
PNRR	Planned Net Revenues for Risk
PNW	Pacific Northwest
POD	Point of Delivery
POI	Point of Integration or Point of Interconnection
POM	Point of Metering
POR	Point of Receipt
Project Act	Bonneville Project Act
PRS	Power Rates Study
PS	BPA Power Services
PSW	Pacific Southwest
PTP	Point to Point Transmission (rate)
PUD	public or people's utility district
RAM	Rate Analysis Model (computer model)
RAS	Remedial Action Scheme
RD	Regional Dialogue
REC	Renewable Energy Certificate
Reclamation or USBR	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
REP	Residential Exchange Program

RevSim	Revenue Simulation Model (component of RiskMod)
RFA	Revenue Forecast Application (database)
RHWM	Rate Period High Water Mark
RiskMod	Risk Analysis Model (computer model)
RiskSim	Risk Simulation Model (component of RiskMod)
ROD	Record of Decision
RPSA	Residential Purchase and Sale Agreement
RR	Resource Replacement (rate)
RRS	Resource Remarketing Service
RSS	Resource Support Services
RT1SC	RHWM Tier 1 System Capability
RTO	Regional Transmission Operator
SCADA	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition
SCS	Secondary Crediting Service
Slice	Slice of the System (product)
T1SFCO	Tier 1 System Firm Critical Output
TCMS	Transmission Curtailment Management Service
TOCA	Tier 1 Cost Allocator
TPP	Treasury Payment Probability
TRAM	Transmission Risk Analysis Model
Transmission System Act	Federal Columbia River Transmission System Act
Treaty	Columbia River Treaty
TRL	Total Retail Load
TRM	Tiered Rate Methodology
TS	BPA Transmission Services
TSS	Transmission Scheduling Service
UAI	Unauthorized Increase
ULS	Unanticipated Load Service
USACE, Corps, or COE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USBR or Reclamation	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
VERBS	Variable Energy Resources Balancing Service (rate)
VOR	Value of Reserves
VR1-2014	First Vintage rate of the BP-14 rate period
WECC	Western Electricity Coordinating Council (formerly WSCC)
WIT	Wind Integration Team
WSPP	Western Systems Power Pool

1 **1. INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND**

2 **1.1 Power Rates Study Overview**

3 The Power Rates Study (Study) explains the processes and calculations used to develop the
4 power rates and billing determinants for BPA’s wholesale power products and services. The
5 Study serves three primary purposes: (1) to demonstrate that the rates have been developed in a
6 manner consistent with statutory direction, including the initial allocation of costs and the
7 subsequent reallocations directed by statute; (2) to set rates consistent with agency policy;
8 and (3) to demonstrate that the rates have been set at a level that recovers the allocated power
9 revenue requirement for the upcoming rate period. The rate design process is described in
10 section 1 of the Power Rates Study Documentation (Documentation), BP-16-E-BPA-01A, and
11 throughout this Study.

12
13 The development of rates in the Study uses inputs from a variety of sources. Loads and
14 resources are provided to the Study by the Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-16-E-BPA-03,
15 and its accompanying Documentation, BP-16-E-BPA-03A. Power revenue requirement
16 information is provided by the Power Revenue Requirement Study, BP-16-E-BPA-02, and its
17 accompanying Documentation, BP-16-E-BPA-02A. The Power Risk and Market Price Study,
18 BP-16-E-BPA-04, and its accompanying Documentation, BP-16-E-BPA-04A, provide the Study
19 with the electricity market price forecasts and forecast quantities of power expected to be sold
20 and purchased in electric markets. These market price forecasts are used in the development of
21 the demand rates, load shaping rates, short-term balancing purchases and expenses, augmentation
22 purchases and expenses, secondary energy sales and revenue, and Planned Net Revenues for
23 Risk (PNRR), if any. Power Services receives revenue from Generation Inputs it provides to
24 Transmission Services. The amount of the Generation Inputs revenue credit is specified in the
25 BP-16 Generation Inputs and Transmission Ancillary and Control Area Services Rates Partial
26 Settlement Agreement (the “Partial Settlement”). *See* Fisher and Fredrickson, BP-16-E-BPA-12,
27 Appendix A, at 57.

1 The results of the power rate development process, including rates for power products and
2 services, plus general rate schedule provisions, appear in the Power Rate Schedules,
3 BP-16-E-BPA-09. The revenues resulting from the rates developed herein are used by the Power
4 Revenue Requirement Study in the Revised Revenue Test to test the adequacy of the rates to
5 recover expenses and supply adequate cash to cover non-expense cash outlays. *See* Power
6 Revenue Requirement Study, BP-16-E-BPA-02, § 3.3.

7 8 **1.2 Statutory and Legal Overview**

9 The Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act (Northwest Power Act),
10 16 U.S.C. § 839, is the primary statute providing ratemaking directives to BPA. Section 7(a)(1)
11 states:

12 The Administrator shall establish, and periodically review and revise, rates for the
13 sale and disposition of electric energy and capacity and for the transmission of
14 non-Federal power. Such rates shall be established and, as appropriate, revised to
15 recover, in accordance with sound business principles, the costs associated with
16 the acquisition, conservation, and transmission of electric power, including the
17 amortization of the Federal investment in the Federal Columbia River Power
18 System (including irrigation costs required to be repaid out of power revenues)
19 over a reasonable period of years and the other costs and expenses incurred by the
20 Administrator pursuant to this chapter and other provisions of law. Such rates
21 shall be established in accordance with sections 9 and 10 of the Federal Columbia
22 River Transmission System Act (16 U.S.C. § 838) [16 U.S.C. §§ 838g and 838h],
23 section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 [16 U.S.C. § 825s], and the provisions
24 of this chapter.

1 Section 7(a)(1) directs the Administrator to establish, and periodically review and revise, rates
2 for the sale and disposition of electric energy and capacity and for the transmission of
3 non-Federal power. The Northwest Power Act defines “periodically review and revise” as
4 revision of power and transmission rates not less frequently than once in every five years. The
5 section also directs that rates recover all of the Administrator’s costs, including the repayment of
6 the Federal investment in the Federal Columbia River Power System. Rates also are to be set in
7 accordance with two other statutes, the Transmission System Act and the Flood Control Act.

8
9 Section 7 of the Northwest Power Act governs the allocation of BPA’s costs, which is performed
10 in a cost of service analysis (see section 2.1 below), and establishes a set of rate directives which
11 provide further guidance on how individual rates are to be derived (see section 2.2 below).

12 13 **1.2.1 Cost of Service Analysis**

14 Northwest Power Act sections 7(b)(1), 7(d), 7(f), and 7(g) provide guidance to BPA for
15 allocating resource and other costs to load (rate) pools. That guidance is summarized below.
16 See section 2.1 below for a full discussion of the implementation of these sections of the
17 Northwest Power Act in the Rate Analysis Model (RAM2016).

18
19 Section 7(b)(1) states:

20 The Administrator shall establish a rate or rates of general application for electric
21 power sold to meet the general requirements of public body, cooperative, and
22 Federal agency customers within the Pacific Northwest, and loads of electric
23 utilities under section 5(c) of this title. Such rate or rates shall recover the costs of
24 that portion of the Federal base system resources needed to supply such loads
25 until such sales exceed the Federal base system resources. Thereafter, such rate
26 or rates shall recover the cost of additional electric power as needed to supply

1 such loads, first from the electric power acquired by the Administrator under
2 section 5(c) of this title and then from other resources.

3
4 Section 7(b)(1) describes how BPA is to allocate resource costs to meet the general requirements
5 of public body, cooperative, and Federal agency customers within the Pacific Northwest and
6 loads of electric utilities participating in the Residential Exchange Program (REP) under
7 section 5(c), collectively called the Priority Firm Power (PF) customer class. At this initial stage
8 of the ratesetting process, the PF rate pool consists of the loads of public bodies and cooperatives
9 (collectively identified as preference customers in section 5(b)), which are combined with
10 Federal agency loads in section 7(b)(1), and the loads of the REP-participating utilities.

11
12 Section 7(b)(1) requires that Federal base system (FBS) resources be used to serve the PF rate
13 pool until FBS resources are exhausted. Thus, a corresponding amount of FBS costs is allocated
14 to the PF rate pool. After FBS resources are fully used, resources acquired pursuant to the REP
15 (called exchange resources) are used, and then, if needed, new resources are used to serve
16 remaining PF rate load. By allocating resource costs in this order, the appropriate amounts of
17 exchange and new resource costs are allocated to the PF rate pool. The allocation of these costs
18 is discussed in section 2.1 below.

19
20 Section 7(d)(1) states:

21 In order to avoid adverse impacts on retail rates of the Administrator's customers
22 with low system densities, the Administrator shall, to the extent appropriate, apply
23 discounts to the rate or rates for such customers.

1 Section 7(d)(1) thus instructs BPA to apply a Low Density Discount (LDD) to mitigate the costs
2 of customers with relatively fewer consumers spread over relatively larger geographic areas.
3 The LDD is discussed in Study sections 2.1.3.3 and 4.1.1.4.

4
5 Section 7(f) states:

6 Rates for all other firm power sold by the Administrator for use in the Pacific
7 Northwest shall be based upon the cost of the portions of Federal base system
8 resources, purchases of power under section 5(c) of this title and additional
9 resources which, in the determination of the Administrator, are applicable to such
10 sales.

11
12 Section 7(f) sets forth how costs are allocated to rates for all other firm power after costs are
13 allocated to the PF rate pool and the rates for BPA's direct-service industrial customers (DSIs)
14 are determined. Section 7(f) allocates the remaining exchange and new resource costs to the
15 remaining regional load (power sold at the New Resources Firm Power (NR) rate and the Firm
16 Power Products and Services (FPS) rate). The allocation of these costs is discussed in Study
17 section 2.1.

18
19 Section 7(g) states:

20 Except to the extent that the allocation of costs and benefits is governed by
21 provisions of law in effect on December 5, 1980, or by other provisions of this
22 section, the Administrator shall equitably allocate to power rates, in accordance
23 with generally accepted ratemaking principles and the provisions of this chapter,
24 all costs and benefits not otherwise allocated under this section, including, but not
25 limited to, conservation, fish and wildlife measures, uncontrollable events,
26 reserves, the excess costs of experimental resources acquired under section 6 of

1 this title, the cost of credits granted pursuant to section 6 of this title, operating
2 services, and the sale of or inability to sell excess electric power.

3
4 Section 7(g) thus addresses the allocation of costs that are not covered by the previously cited
5 sections of the Northwest Power Act, such as conservation and fish and wildlife costs. The
6 allocation of these costs is discussed in Study section 2.1.

7 8 **1.2.2 Rate Directives**

9 Northwest Power Act sections 7(c), 7(b)(2), and 7(b)(3) provide further guidance for BPA's
10 ratesetting. Section 2.2 below discusses these rate adjustments in detail.

11
12 Section 7(c), in pertinent part, states:

13 The rate or rates applicable to direct service industrial customers shall be
14 established ... for the period beginning July 1, 1985, at a level which the
15 Administrator determines to be equitable in relation to the retail rates charged by
16 the public body and cooperative customers to their industrial consumers in the
17 region.

18
19 Section 7(c) describes how BPA is to set the rate it charges direct service industrial (DSI)
20 customers. It provides that the DSI rate will be set to be equitable in relation to retail industrial
21 rates of consumer-owned utility (COU) customers. Section 7(c) provides guidance on how to
22 establish and modify this equitable relationship.

23 The [DSI rate] shall be based upon the Administrator's applicable wholesale rates
24 to such public body and cooperative customers and the typical margins included
25 by such public body and cooperative customers in their retail industrial rates but
26 shall take into account the comparative size and character of the loads served, the

1 relative costs of electric capacity, energy, transmission, and related delivery
2 facilities provided and other service provisions, and direct and indirect overhead
3 costs, all as related to the delivery of power to industrial customers, except that
4 the Administrator's rates during such period shall in no event be less than the
5 rates in effect for the contract year ending on June 30, 1985.

6
7 Section 7(c) speaks of the "applicable wholesale rates" to consumer-owned utility (COU)
8 customers plus the "typical margins" included by those customers in their retail industrial rates.
9 These parts of the DSI rate are discussed in Study section 2.2.2 and Appendix A. Section 7(c)
10 also provides for a comparison of the proposed DSI rate to the DSI rate in effect in 1985, known
11 as the floor rate test. The floor rate test is discussed in section 2.2.2.4. Finally, section 7(c)(3)
12 provides:

13 The Administrator shall adjust such rates to take into account the value of power
14 system reserves made available to the Administrator through his rights to interrupt
15 or curtail service to such direct service industrial customers.

16
17 Section 7(c)(3) thus directs that the DSI rate is to be adjusted to account for the value of power
18 system reserves provided through contractual rights that allow BPA to restrict portions of the
19 DSI load. This adjustment is typically made through a Value of Reserves (VOR) credit. The
20 VOR analysis is discussed in Study section 3.3.1.1.

21
22 In summary, the result of section 7(c) is that the DSI rate is set equal to the applicable wholesale
23 rate, plus the typical margin, minus the VOR credit, subject to the DSI floor rate test. Because
24 the DSI rate interacts with the PF rate and the NR rate, the three rates are determined
25 simultaneously through a solution called the 7(c)(2) Delta. The determination and application of
26 the 7(c)(2) Delta are discussed in Study section 2.2.2.3.

1 Section 7(b)(2) states:

2 After July 1, 1985, the projected amounts to be charged for firm power for the
3 combined general requirements of public body, cooperative and Federal agency
4 customers, exclusive of amounts charged such customers under subsection (g) of
5 this section for the costs of conservation, resource and conservation credits,
6 experimental resources and uncontrollable events, may not exceed in total, as
7 determined by the Administrator, during any year after July 1, 1985, plus the
8 ensuing four years, an amount equal to the power costs for general requirements
9 of such customers if, the Administrator assumes [five specified assumptions].

10
11 Section 7(b)(2) describes a rate test designed to ensure that preference customers' firm power
12 rates are no higher than rates calculated using five assumptions that remove specified effects of
13 the Northwest Power Act. The rate test is now implemented through provisions of the 2012 REP
14 Settlement, which resolved challenges to BPA's previous implementation of sections 7(b)(2) and
15 7(b)(3). *See* 2012 REP Settlement, REP-12-A-03. The 2012 REP Settlement provides a manner
16 by which BPA can compute the amount of rate protection for preference customers, and the
17 amount of REP benefits to the IOUs, in lieu of performing the rate test every rate period.

18
19 Section 7(b)(3), in pertinent part, states:

20 Any amounts not charged to public body, cooperative, and Federal agency
21 customers by reason of [section 7(b)(2)] shall be recovered through supplemental
22 rate charges for all other power sold by the Administrator to all customers.

23
24 Section 7(b)(3) directs that the cost of any rate protection afforded to preference customers
25 arising from implementation of section 7(b)(2) be borne by all other BPA power sales. The rate
26 protection does not extend to all PF customers: the public body, cooperative, and Federal agency

1 customers receive the rate protection, but REP participants do not. Thus, to allow the cost
2 reallocations due to the rate protection, the PF rate is bifurcated. The two resulting rates are the
3 PF Public rate, which receives the rate protection, and the PF Exchange rate, which does not
4 receive rate protection and bears its allocated share of the rate protection reallocation. The rate
5 protection amount is collected through additional charges included in rates for all non-PF Public
6 sales. The reallocation of rate protection costs is discussed in sections 2.2.1 and 2.2.3 below.
7 The 2012 REP Settlement retains the allocation of rate protection costs to all other rates through
8 mechanisms specified therein.

10 **1.2.3 Rate Design**

11 Section 7(e) states:

12 Nothing in this Act prohibits the Administrator from establishing, in rate
13 schedules of general application, a uniform rate or rates for sale of peaking
14 capacity or from establishing time-of-day, seasonal rates, or other rate forms.

15
16 BPA rates must follow the ratesetting directives of section 7, but, as noted in the legislative
17 history of the Northwest Power Act, the rate directives govern the amount of revenue the
18 Administrator collects from each class of customers, not the rate form. *See, e.g.*, H.R. Rep.
19 No. 96-976, Pt. I, 96th Cong., 2nd Sess. at 69 (1980). Section 7(e) reserves rate design (how
20 the revenue is collected) to the Administrator. Rate design is discussed in Study section 2.3.

22 **1.3 Regional Dialogue Policy Overview**

23 In the Long-Term Regional Dialogue Policy (Policy), issued in July 2007, BPA defined its
24 power supply and marketing role for the long term. Key components of the Policy include
25 20-year power sales contracts and a tiered PF rate construct that provides each preference
26 customer with a Contract High Water Mark (CHWM), which defines an amount of power the

1 customer has a right to buy at a Tier 1 rate. Any power a utility chooses to buy from BPA for its
2 load in excess of its CHWM is priced at a Tier 2 rate that is designed to recover the marginal cost
3 of serving this additional load.
4

5 In October 2008, BPA offered contracts to all of its preference customers and investor-owned
6 utilities. By December 5, 2008, all preference customers and three of seven investor-owned
7 utilities (IOUs) signed the new contracts, which went into effect immediately. Power service
8 under these contracts commenced at the start of fiscal year (FY) 2012. The other four investor-
9 owned utilities have since signed.
10

11 In November 2008, BPA issued its Tiered Rate Methodology (TRM) (see section 1.4 below).
12 Together, the CHWM contracts and the TRM provide long-term certainty to customers regarding
13 their access to Tier 1 rate power and to BPA regarding its obligation to serve its customers'
14 loads. The TRM was revised in the BP-12 rate proceeding. *See* BP-12-A-03.
15

16 **1.3.1 Regional Dialogue Contract Product Descriptions**

17 Below is a brief summary of the products offered under BPA's CHWM contracts. Please refer to
18 BPA's *Regional Dialogue Guidebook*, available in the Regional Dialogue Policy Implementation
19 section of BPA's Web site, www.bpa.gov, for full product descriptions and additional details on
20 the interactions of the products, Tier 2 rate service, and Resource Support Services (RSS).
21

22 **Load Following.** The Load Following product supplies firm power to meet the customer's Total
23 Retail Load (TRL), less any firm power supplied by the customer from any Dedicated Resources,
24 including "behind the meter" non-Federal resource amounts. The costs associated with the
25 energy and capacity necessary to provide the Load Following service are recovered through
26 Tier 1 rate charges for energy and demand.

1 **Block.** The Block product provides a planned amount of firm power to meet a customer's
2 planned annual net requirement load. To buy this product, the customer must have dedicated
3 non-Federal resources, and the customer is responsible for using those resources dedicated to its
4 TRL to meet any load in excess of its planned monthly BPA Block purchase. The costs
5 associated with the energy and capacity necessary to provide this service are recovered through
6 Tier 1 rate charges for energy and demand. One customer elected to purchase the Block-only
7 product.

8
9 **Slice/Block.** The Slice/Block product provides a combined sale of two distinct power products:
10 (1) firm power for a customer's net requirements load and an advance sale of surplus energy
11 based on the generation shape of the Federal system; and (2) firm requirements power under a
12 Block product. The costs associated with the energy and capacity necessary to provide this
13 service are recovered through Tier 1 rate charges for energy and demand.

14 15 **1.4 Tiered Rate Methodology**

16 The TRM provides for a two-tiered PF Public rate design applicable to firm requirements power
17 service for preference customers that signed CHWM contracts. The TRM establishes a
18 predictable and durable means to calculate BPA's PF tiered rates for power deliveries beginning
19 in FY 2012. The tiered rate design differentiates between the cost of service associated with
20 Tier 1 System Resources and the cost associated with additional amounts of power sold by BPA
21 to serve any remaining portion of a customer's net requirement, also referred to as Above-Rate
22 Period High Water Mark (Above-RHWM) load. The tiering of the PF Public rate is one of the
23 final steps in the development of rates and does not alter the fundamental manner in which BPA
24 allocates costs to the various rate pools under the Northwest Power Act. Study section 2.3.2
25 describes the steps taken to tier the Priority Firm rates.

1 CHWMs, determined according to the TRM, are one basis (others are described later in this
2 section) for determining how much of each customer's net requirement purchased from BPA is
3 charged at Tier 1 rates and how much may be charged at Tier 2 rates. The CHWM for each
4 customer was calculated by BPA in FY 2011 based on the expected output of Tier 1 system
5 resources during FY 2012–2013 and customers' actual FY 2010 loads to set each customer's
6 initial eligibility to purchase power at Tier 1 rates. The individual utility CHWMs were added to
7 each utility's CHWM contract.

8
9 Related to the CHWM is the RHWM, which is an expression of the CHWM scaled to the
10 expected output of resources identified as comprising the Tier 1 system for the relevant rate
11 period. Each customer's RHWM for FY 2016–2017 defines that customer's maximum
12 eligibility to purchase at Tier 1 rates for the rate period, limited for Slice and Block customers by
13 the purchaser's Annual Net Requirement and for Load-Following customers by the purchaser's
14 Actual Net Requirement. Each customer's RHWM for FY 2016–2017 was established in a
15 public process that preceded the start of this rate proceeding. The TRM specifies how rates will
16 be developed that ensure, to the maximum extent possible, that customers' purchases of power at
17 Tier 1 rates do not pay any of the costs of serving Above-RHWM load.

18
19 To meet its Above-RHWM load, a customer may purchase Federal power, non-Federal power, or
20 a combination of the two. To the extent a customer purchases Federal power for its Above-
21 RHWM load, a PF Tier 2 rate(s) will be applied to this portion of its Federal power service.

22 23 **1.5 Rate Options Supporting Regional Dialogue Products**

24 **1.5.1 Above-RHWM Load Service**

25 A customer may choose to have its Above-RHWM load served as net requirements load by BPA
26 at Tier 2 rates, consistent with the appropriate contractual notice and commitment requirements,

1 which are summarized in the TRM. The Tier 2 rate alternatives available in the FY 2016-
2 FY2017 rate period are the Load Growth rate, the Short-Term rate, a Vintage 2014 rate, and a
3 Vintage 2016 rate. *See* Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, PF-16, §2.2. Additional Tier 2
4 Vintage rates may be offered in future rate periods. Additional information on the Tier 2 rate
5 alternatives can be found in BPA's *Regional Dialogue Guidebook*.

6
7 Alternatively, a customer may add its own non-Federal resources to serve all or part of its
8 Above-RHWM load. The notice and commitment periods for non-Federal resources or
9 purchases are identical to those for purchases from BPA at the Tier 2 Short-Term rate, as
10 specified in the CHWM contract.

11 12 **1.5.2 Resource Support Services**

13 BPA has developed a suite of Resource Support Services (RSS) and related services for
14 customers' non-Federal resources. These services are priced at Tier 2 rates and include Diurnal
15 Flattening Service (DFS), Forced Outage Reserve Service (FORS), Secondary Crediting Service
16 (SCS), Grandfathered Generation Management Service (GMS), Resource Remarketing Service
17 (RRS), and Transmission Curtailment Management Service (TCMS). Depending on the type of
18 resource and its output, RSS may be required to be purchased from either BPA or non-Federal
19 sources for purposes of matching the resource to a planned shape and amount of load. These
20 services enable BPA to cover the costs of following the variation between planned and actual
21 customer resource amounts and to account for the impact that resource shapes and fluctuations
22 have on BPA's cost to meet its customers' net requirement load. Additional information on the
23 RSS suite of products can be found in section 3.1.15 below, BPA's *Regional Dialogue*
24 *Guidebook*, and the Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP II.U.

1.6 Rate Period High Water Marks

Each customer's RHW M helps to define that customer's maximum eligibility to purchase power at PF Tier 1 rates for the rate period. The RHW M is determined based on the customer's CHW M and the RHW M Tier 1 System Capability (RT1SC) for each applicable rate period. The determination of a customer's RHW M occurs outside of the rate proceeding in the RHW M Process, as described in TRM section 4.2.1.

The RHW M Process for the FY 2016–2017 rate period was completed in October 2014. BPA completed the Tier 1 System Firm Critical Output Study (T1SFCO) and posted draft RHW M amounts in August 2014. BPA engaged customers in a public process spanning three months, three public comment periods, and three public workshops. After completion of the review and comment period, BPA examined the information collected. The outcome of the extensive review process was an increase in the T1SFCO of 38 aMW from the initial August 2014 amount. BPA posted its determination of values for the FY 2016–2017 rate period for RHW M Tier 1 System Capability, including RHW M Augmentation, the monthly/diurnal shape of RHW M Tier 1 System Capability, and each customer's RHW M, Forecast Net Requirement, and Above-RHW M Load. *See* Table 1 below.

The RHW Ms and related outputs of the RHW M Process are combined with the load forecast for the applicable 7(i) proceeding to calculate billing determinants. Billing determinants affected by the RHW Ms include (1) a forecast of power sold at Load Shaping Rates; (2) the Tier 1 Cost Allocators (TOCAs); and (3) Demand. Additionally, RHW M outputs affect the amount of Unused RHW M to compensate the Composite and Non-Slice cost pools for any value difference between an unused share of the Tier 1 system and the value of a flat annual block of power associated with unneeded system augmentation due to the amount of Unused RHW M. For a description of how values calculated in the RHW M Process are used in the calculation of billing determinants, see Study section 3.1.5.

1 Once established, RHWMs are, under most circumstances, not changed. Exceptions include
2 certain changes on a customer's system: annexation; gaining or losing service territory; later
3 discovery that a load is a new large single load; and loss of Provisional CHWM (which was only
4 applicable to the BP-14 rate period). Provisional CHWM for a customer is an amount of load
5 that a customer lost prior to FY 2010 (the year established as the basis for computing CHWMs)
6 and had reason to believe would return before FY 2014. When CHWMs were being established,
7 each customer that met TRM-specified criteria could request Provisional CHWM. If BPA
8 determined that the criteria were met, the Provisional CHWM was granted, and the customer's
9 CHWM for FY 2012–2013 was increased. As specified in section 4 of the TRM, BPA
10 implemented the Provisional CHWM language in FY 2014, including the calculation of retained
11 Provisional CHWM amounts. The RHW Process preceding the BP-16 rate proceeding
12 established an RHW for each customer with CHWMs that included any retention of
13 Provisional CHWM amounts.

This page intentionally left blank.

1 **2.1.1 Cost of Service Analysis Modeling**

2 The COSA modeling uses disaggregated customer load data from the source data used to
3 produce the Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-16-E-BPA-03. *See* Documentation,
4 Table 2.1.1. The disaggregated load data are aggregated into the PF rate pool (consisting of two
5 sub-pools, the PF Public (PFp) rate pool, and the PF Exchange (PFx) rate pool); the Industrial
6 Firm Power (IP) rate pool; the NR rate pool; and the FPS rate pool. *See* Documentation,
7 Table 2.2.2. The rates charged for service to the various rate pools are associated with specific
8 sections in the Northwest Power Act that describe how costs are to be allocated to those rate
9 pools: the PF rates are section 7(b) rates; the IP rates are section 7(c) rates; and the NR and FPS
10 rates are section 7(f) rates. *See* section 2.1 below.

11
12 After the load data is input into the RAM2016, the COSA modeling uses the disaggregated
13 resource data from the source data in the Power Loads and Resources Study. *See*
14 Documentation, Table 2.1.2. The disaggregated resource data are aggregated into the resource
15 pools specified by section 7 of the Northwest Power Act. These resource pools are the FBS
16 resource pool, the exchange resource pool, and the new resource pool. *See* Documentation,
17 Table 2.2.2. The resources in the FBS and new resource pools are actual or planned resources
18 that will be able to serve actual load during the rate period. The exchange resources are sized to
19 be equal to the forecast of the eligible REP exchange load during the rate period. To calculate
20 the eligible REP exchange load, the COSA modeling includes a test that determines whether the
21 potential exchanging utilities have Average System Costs (ASC) that are greater than the
22 applicable Base PFX rate for the rate period. *See* section 2.2.1 below. Those utilities with higher
23 ASCs will be participating in the REP during the rate period. *See* Documentation, Table 2.1.3.
24 In this way, the modeling determines the PFX load, the size of the exchange resource pool, and
25 the costs of the exchange resources (the ASCs multiplied by the eligible exchange loads).

1 The aggregated load and resource data is used to calculate energy allocation factors (EAFs) that
2 the COSA modeling will use to apportion costs among rate pools. In order to properly calculate
3 EAFs, loads and resources must equal one another; the RAM2016 tests to ensure that this load-
4 resource balance exists. The EAFs are calculated based on the priorities of service from resource
5 pools to rate pools specified in section 7 of the Northwest Power Act, and based on general
6 principles of cost causation when section 7 does not provide guidance. Section 7(b)(1) directs
7 BPA to allocate the cost of the FBS resources to the PF load pool first. When the FBS resources
8 are not sufficient to serve all PFp and PFX loads, section 7(b)(1) directs BPA to serve the
9 remaining load, first with resources obtained by BPA under section 5(c) of the Northwest Power
10 Act—that is, the exchange resources—and then with new resources, as needed. In this proposal,
11 all of the FBS and a large portion of exchange resources are needed to serve PF loads, and no
12 new resources are needed. After all of the FBS resource costs and the portion of the exchange
13 resource costs are allocated to the PF rate pool, section 7(f) of the Act directs BPA to allocate the
14 cost of the remaining exchange resources and the cost of any other resources, new resources, to
15 all remaining load.

16
17 The COSA modeling uses revenue requirement cost data from the Power Revenue Requirement
18 Study. *See* Documentation, Table 2.3.1. The disaggregated cost data is aggregated into BPA’s
19 ratemaking cost pools specified by section 7 of the Northwest Power Act. *See* Documentation,
20 Table 2.3.2. Sections 7(b) and 7(f) describe how costs associated with resource pools (FBS
21 costs, exchange resource costs, and new resource costs) are to be allocated to load/rate pools.
22 Section 7(g) describes how the costs associated with the other cost pools (conservation costs,
23 BPA program costs, power-related transmission costs) are to be allocated to load/rate pools.

24
25 Functionalization of costs between the generation and transmission functions (BPA does not
26 have a distribution function normal to most utilities) is performed in the Power Revenue

1 Requirement Study and the Transmission Revenue Requirement Study. The costs functionalized
2 to the generation function are included in the power revenue requirement found in the COSA
3 modeling (one exception to this is exchange resource costs; *see* section 2.1.3.2 below). As stated
4 above, the exchange resource costs are calculated internal to the RAM2016. The exchange
5 resource costs include transmission function costs. The exchange resource costs are
6 functionalized in the COSA modeling so that only the generation portion of the exchange
7 resource costs is subject to the power cost rate steps, and the transmission cost portion is then
8 added back in after the Rate Directives Step is completed. *See* Documentation, Table 2.3.4.2.
9 In this way, the statutorily mandated power cost relationships between the various rate pools
10 are maintained without being affected by the exchange transmission function costs.

11
12 The COSA modeling uses other costs in addition to exchange resource costs that are internally
13 generated by the RAM2016. These include some power purchase costs, revenue shortfall costs
14 associated with some rate credits, and revenues from secondary power sales. These items will be
15 covered in greater detail below.

16
17 In addition to cost data, the COSA modeling receives input data associated with various revenue
18 credits. Some of these revenue credits are associated with the operation of FBS resources and
19 have the effect of reducing the FBS resource costs to be recovered by power rates. There are
20 also revenue credits that have the effect of reducing the new resource and conservation costs.
21 Some revenue credits that are not associated with any particular cost pool are allocated to all rate
22 pools on a pro rata load basis. *See* Documentation, Table 2.3.6.

23
24 The COSA modeling concludes by using the calculated EAFs to allocate the costs and credits to
25 the rate pools. One further adjustment to the allocated costs is necessary because the costs
26 allocated to the FPS rate pool will not be equal to the expected revenues from FPS contract sales.

1 Therefore, an FPS surplus/deficiency adjustment to the COSA allocated costs is performed
2 before the calculation of initial power rates. *See* Documentation, Table 2.3.9. The initial power
3 rates resulting from the COSA Step are the starting point for the Rate Directives Step modeling
4 in the RAM2016. *See* Documentation, Table 2.3.10.

5
6 Sections 2.1.2, 2.1.3, and 2.1.4 below provide more detailed explanations of the material
7 summarized here.

8 9 **2.1.2 Loads and Resources**

10 The sizes of the rate and resource pools are determined based on the results of the Power Loads
11 and Resources Study. The process of allocating power costs begins with an examination of
12 critical period firm loads and resources. After certain adjustments are made, RAM2016
13 calculates a ratemaking load-resource balance for each year of the rate period. From this
14 ratemaking load-resource balance, RAM2016 determines service to each of the four rate pools
15 (PF, NR, IP, and FPS) from each of the three resource pools (FBS, exchange, and new resources)
16 for the rate period.

17
18 The Power Loads and Resources Study distinguishes between PFp load to be served at a Tier 1
19 price and PFp load that is subject to Tier 2 pricing. The analogous distinction also holds for
20 resources: the Power Loads and Resources Study identifies Tier 1 system resources and
21 resources whose costs will be assigned to Tier 2 cost pools. Notwithstanding this distinction in
22 the input data, the COSA allocations are performed with the tiered loads aggregated as a single
23 PFp load and the newly purchased resources combined into one FBS resource pool. The one
24 exception to this combining of tiered inputs in the COSA calculations is in the calculation of the
25 COU Base PFx rate. This exception is made in order to reflect the CHWM contractual
26 requirement that the COU Base PFx rate, as used to establish whether a COU is eligible to

1 participate in the REP, excludes all Tier 2 resource costs and any Tier 2 loads in its calculation.
2 *See* Documentation, Table 2.4.8. Documentation, Table 2.2.1 shows the ratemaking energy
3 loads and resources by pools.
4

5 The REP, created by section 5(c) of the Northwest Power Act, was designed to provide
6 residential and small farm customers of Pacific Northwest utilities a form of access to low-cost
7 Federal power. Under the REP, BPA purchases power (exchange resources) from each
8 participating utility at that utility's ASC. BPA establishes a utility's ASC through a formal ASC
9 Review Process. Once a utility's ASC is established, BPA offers, in exchange, to sell an
10 equivalent amount of electric power (exchange loads) to the utility at BPA's PFX rate. The
11 exchange actually transfers no power to or from BPA, because the "exchange" is an accounting
12 transaction in which dollars are exchanged rather than electric power. However, to ensure proper
13 cost allocations and rate determinations, RAM2016 models the REP as a purchase of power by
14 BPA (priced at the participants' ASCs) and a simultaneous sale of power to the REP participants
15 (priced at the participants' PF Exchange rates).
16

17 **2.1.2.1 Load and Resource Adjustments**

18 The Power Loads and Resources Study includes a forecast of the generation capability of all
19 resources available to BPA to serve all of its load obligations. In order to produce a power
20 ratemaking load-resource balance that includes the amount of resource available to serve the rate
21 pool loads, some adjustments must be made. BPA has certain system obligations, including the
22 Canadian Entitlement, the Hungry Horse reservation, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR)
23 Pumping loads (together called FBS obligations), that have existed since before the passage of
24 the Northwest Power Act. FBS resources used to serve these system obligations are "taken off
25 the top," removing both the obligation and a corresponding amount of FBS resource before the
26 ratemaking load-resource balance is calculated.

1 Similarly, there is an amount of the FBS used to serve a group of power contracts that enhances
2 the amount of FBS available to serve the ratemaking rate pools. These contracts take the form of
3 either a capacity-energy exchange or a seasonal exchange. Each of these types of exchanges is a
4 “sale” of power that is paid for by returning more power than is delivered. In ratemaking, the
5 deliveries and the equivalent returns are removed from consideration, and the energy payment is
6 included in the FBS, increasing the net size of the FBS with power at no added cost. The
7 ratemaking load-resource balance after adjustments is shown in Documentation, Table 2.2.2.

9 **2.1.2.2 Load Pools**

10 Load pools (also called rate pools) are groupings of forecast sales into customer classes for cost
11 allocation purposes. The Northwest Power Act establishes three rate pools based on the loads
12 served at particular rates. The 7(b) rate pool includes sales to public body and cooperative
13 customers (consumer-owned utilities), Federal agencies, and utilities participating in the REP.
14 The 7(c) rate pool includes sales to BPA’s direct-service industrial customers under contracts
15 authorized by section 5(d) of the Northwest Power Act. The 7(f) rate pool includes three
16 groupings: (1) power sold to consumer-owned utilities that is determined to serve new large
17 single loads; (2) section 5(b) requirements power sold to the region’s investor-owned utilities;
18 and (3) all power BPA sells pursuant to section 5(f) of the Northwest Power Act.

19
20 The Northwest Power Act states that after July 1, 1985, BPA is not required to allocate any
21 resource costs to the IP rate pool; rather, the IP rate is a formulaic rate established pursuant to
22 section 7(c). However, if DSI loads were excluded from cost allocations, loads and resources
23 would be out of balance, leaving an amount of resource costs not allocated to any loads.

24 Therefore, BPA allocates resource costs to IP loads as it does to all other remaining (*i.e.*, non-PF)
25 firm power sold. Thus, beginning in 1985 with the implementation of the directives of
26 section 7(c)(1)(b) of the Northwest Power Act, BPA has had, for all practical purposes, only

1 two rate pools, the 7(b) rate pool and all other loads. The resource cost allocations to the IP rate
2 pool are adjusted later in the Rate Directives Step to conform the IP rate to its formulaic basis.

3 4 **2.1.2.3 Resource Pools**

5 The three resource pools are Federal base system resources, exchange resources, and new
6 resources.

7
8 Defined in section 3(10) of the Northwest Power Act, the FBS resource pool consists of the costs
9 of the following resources: (1) the Federal Columbia River Power System (FCRPS) hydroelectric
10 projects; (2) resources acquired by the Administrator under long-term contracts in force on the
11 effective date of the Northwest Power Act; and (3) replacements for reductions in the capability
12 of the above resources. Market purchases of system augmentation, balancing purchases, and
13 purchases designated for Tier 2 rate purposes have been included in the FBS as replacements for
14 reductions in the capability of FBS resources. Costs expected to be incurred during the rate
15 period for FBS replacement resources are included in the FBS resource cost pool.

16
17 Exchange resources are set equal to the amount of qualifying exchange load, which implements
18 the direction in section 5(c)(1) that BPA is to purchase resources from each eligible REP
19 participant and sell an equivalent amount of electric power to each participant.

20
21 Finally, the new resources pool includes all other resources acquired by BPA, unless such
22 resource has been determined to be a replacement of reduced FBS capability.

23 24 **2.1.2.4 Order of Resource Service to Load Pools**

25 As noted in section 2.1.1 above, section 7(b)(1) of the Northwest Power Act specifies how
26 resource costs must be allocated to the Priority Firm Power customer class. FBS resources are

1 used to serve the PF rate pool until FBS resources are exhausted, whereupon exchange resources
2 and then new resources are used to serve remaining PF rate load. Section 7(f) of the Northwest
3 Power Act specifies what and how costs are allocated to “all other firm power” after costs are
4 allocated to the PF rate pool; the remaining exchange and new resources costs are allocated to
5 remaining load. That remaining load is Industrial Firm Power, New Resource Firm Power, and
6 Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services contracts.

7
8 For the BP-16 rates, the PF load (which at this point consists both of PFp and PFx loads) is
9 greater than the capability of the FBS resources. Therefore, all FBS costs and benefits are
10 allocated to the PF rate pool. Because the remaining PF load is less than the total exchange
11 resource under section 5(c), a pro rata share of exchange resource costs is allocated to the PF rate
12 pool in the amount necessary for the exchange resource to serve the PF load not served by FBS
13 resources. The remaining exchange resources and all new resources and their attendant costs are
14 allocated to all other firm load.

16 **2.1.2.5 Energy Allocation Factors**

17 Energy allocation factors (EAF) are calculated for each resource pool–rate pool combination by
18 dividing the amount of annual energy load in each rate pool served from each resource pool. The
19 annual EAFs for each resource cost pool and for the rate directive steps are shown in
20 Documentation, Table 2.2.3. The Total Usage and Conservation allocation factors assume a
21 pro rata allocation of costs to all firm loads. For example, the Total Usage EAF for costs
22 allocated to the PF load pool is equal to the ratio of PF load to total firm load. The Total Usage
23 and Conservation EAFs are used to allocate some section 7(g) costs and rate directive allocation
24 adjustments to all firm energy loads.

1 **2.1.3 Ratemaking Costs**

2 For ratemaking purposes BPA’s costs are allocated to six cost pools. The first three cost pools
3 are associated with BPA’s resource pools: FBS costs, exchange resource costs, and new resource
4 costs. These resource-related costs are allocated in accordance with sections 7(b)(1) and 7(f) of
5 the Northwest Power Act. The other three cost pools—conservation costs, BPA program costs,
6 and power-related transmission costs—are allocated in accordance with section 7(g). The PF
7 revenue requirement also is adjusted upward due to the expected revenue shortfall caused by the
8 implementation of the Low Density Discount and the Irrigation Rate Discount. *See* §§ 2.1.3.3
9 and 2.1.3.4.

10
11 **2.1.3.1 Revenue Requirement**

12 The Bonneville Project Act, the Flood Control Act of 1944, the Transmission System Act, and
13 the Northwest Power Act provide guidance regarding BPA ratemaking. The Northwest Power
14 Act and the other statutes, using similar language, require BPA to set rates that are sufficient to
15 recover, in accordance with sound business principles, the costs of acquiring, conserving, and
16 transmitting electric power, including amortization of the Federal investment in the FCRPS over
17 a reasonable period of years, and the other costs and expenses incurred by the Administrator.
18 *See* § 1.2.

19
20 The Power Revenue Requirement Study is based on power cost estimates for a two-year rate
21 period, FY 2016-2017. A preliminary generation revenue requirement from the Power Revenue
22 Requirement Study is supplemented in the COSA for costs that are determined in other steps of
23 the ratemaking process: projected balancing purchase power costs; system augmentation costs;
24 Planned Net Revenues for Risk (PNRR), if any; and the functionalized exchange resource costs.
25 The annual revenue requirements used for rate calculations are shown in Documentation
26 Table 2.3.2. Disaggregated costs are listed in a form consistent with the income statement from

1 the Power Revenue Requirement Study and are shown in Documentation Table 2.3.1.
2 RAM2016 uses key code mapping to allocate all costs to the COSA cost pools and the TRM cost
3 pools. Because of the different purposes of the COSA and the TRM, the COSA cost pools do
4 not match the TRM cost pools; however, all costs appear in both sets of cost pools.
5

6 Three categories of purchased power are included in the COSA: (1) purchased power, (2) system
7 augmentation, and (3) balancing power purchases.
8

9 **Purchased Power.** The purchased power subset of purchased power costs includes the costs of
10 acquisition of power through renewable energy, wind, geothermal, and competitive acquisition
11 programs. Costs of purchased power are included in the new resources pool.
12

13 **System Augmentation.** For ratesetting purposes, it is assumed that BPA acquires resources
14 beyond the inventory represented by the system generating resources and balancing power
15 purchases. These system augmentation acquisition amounts are determined in the Power Loads
16 and Resources Study and are used to meet annual customer firm power loads in excess of annual
17 firm system resources. The mean price from the Critical Water Run is used to value the cost of
18 system augmentation. Power Risk and Market Price Study, BP-16-E-BPA-04, § 2.6.2. System
19 augmentation purchases are treated as FBS replacements and, as such, the costs are included in
20 and allocated as FBS costs. *See* Documentation, Tables 2.3.1 and 2.3.2.
21

22 **Balancing Power Purchases.** The costs of power purchases and storage required to meet firm
23 deficits on a monthly/diurnal basis are included in the category of balancing power purchases.
24 Projected balancing power purchases are generally needed to serve firm loads in months other
25 than the spring fish migration period under some water conditions. Balancing purchase expenses
26 are calculated for each monthly/diurnal period where BPA is deficit energy across all 3,200

1 iterations in RevSim. The median purchasing price and quantity associated with these purchases
2 for each year of the rate period are passed to RAM2016 to compute balancing purchase costs.
3 Power Risk and Market Price Study Documentation, BP-16-E-BPA-04A, Tables 18 and 19.
4 Balancing power purchases are treated as FBS replacements, and as such, the costs are included
5 in and allocated as FBS costs. *See* Documentation, Tables 2.3.1 and 2.3.2.

6 7 **2.1.3.2 Functionalization of Exchange Resource Costs**

8 In the COSA, exchange resource costs are based on participating utilities' ASCs and their
9 exchange power sales to BPA. Each utility's ASC includes the cost of power and transmission
10 services associated with serving the utility's total retail load. By definition, exchange resource
11 sales to BPA equal the exchange sales by BPA. The rate directive adjustments that occur
12 subsequent to the COSA use the results of the COSA allocations of the generation revenue
13 requirement. Therefore, because the exchange resource costs in the COSA include transmission
14 costs, the PF Exchange rate includes a transmission cost adder, and the exchange resource costs
15 are functionalized between power and transmission. The exchange resource costs functionalized
16 to power continue through the ratemaking process. The exchange resource costs functionalized
17 to transmission are removed from the generation revenue requirement for the Rate Directives
18 Step and are added back to determine the PF Exchange rate after the Rate Directives Step is
19 completed. In this way, the exchange resource costs functionalized to power are treated the same
20 as other power function costs through the rate development process. The transmission function
21 costs are collected directly from PFx loads through a transmission adder included in the PFx rate.
22 Because the amount of exchange resource costs functionalized to transmission is equal to the
23 increased revenue due to the PFx rate adder, there is no net cost of these transmission costs to
24 other rates. The functionalization of exchange resource costs is shown in Documentation
25 Table 2.3.4.2.

1 **2.1.3.3 Low Density Discount**

2 Section 7(d)(1) of the Northwest Power Act provides that, in order to avoid adverse impacts on
3 retail rates of BPA’s customers with low system densities, BPA shall apply, to the extent
4 appropriate, discounts to the rate or rates for such customers.
5

6 The cost of providing the discount is computed in RAM2016 using offset quantities and the
7 internally computed TRM rates. Offset quantities are the sum of the applicable LDD
8 percentages applied to the customer-specific billing determinants. These offsets are computed in
9 the TRM Billing Determinants Model, which is a module of RAM2016.
10

11 The estimated cost of the LDD is shown in Documentation Table 2.3.3. The entire cost of the
12 discount is allocated to the PF load pool prior to linking the IP rate to the PF rate.
13

14 **2.1.3.4 Irrigation Rate Discount**

15 A rate discount is available to qualifying irrigation loads pursuant to CHWM contracts and the
16 TRM. The discount is a rate, expressed in mills per kilowatthour, that when applied to qualified
17 irrigation load produces a dollar credit on eligible customers’ power bills. The Irrigation Rate
18 Discount rate is calculated in RAM2016, as described in section 3.1.13.1 below. The cost of the
19 discount is computed in RAM2016 using contract irrigation loads and the internally calculated
20 rate. The entire cost of the IRD is allocated to the PF load pool prior to linking the IP rate to the
21 PF rate.
22

23 **2.1.3.5 Cost Pools**

24 The COSA has six cost pools for the initial allocation of BPA’s power costs: FBS resource costs,
25 exchange resource costs, new resource costs, conservation costs, BPA program costs, and power

1 transmission costs. These costs are allocated to the various customer load classes using direction
2 from sections 7(b)(1), 7(f), and 7(g) of the Northwest Power Act.

3 4 **2.1.3.5.1 Section 7(b)(1) costs**

5 Section 7(b)(1) costs are associated with the resource cost pools necessary to serve PF load,
6 including the PFp load and the PFx load. For the BP-16 rates, these resources include all of the
7 FBS resources and a large portion of the exchange resources. Therefore, all FBS resource costs
8 and most of the exchange resource costs are section 7(b)(1) costs allocated to serve
9 section 7(b)(1) loads, that is, PF loads.

10 11 **2.1.3.5.2 Section 7(f) Costs**

12 Section 7(f) costs are associated with the resource cost pools necessary to serve non-PF load,
13 including IP, NR, and FPS loads. For the BP-16 rates, these resources are a small portion of the
14 exchange resources and all of the new resources. Therefore, a small portion of exchange
15 resource costs and all new resource costs are section 7(f) costs allocated to serve all remaining
16 loads, that is, IP, NR, and FPS loads.

17 18 **2.1.3.5.3 Section 7(g) Costs**

19 **Conservation Costs.** The Northwest Power Act requires BPA to treat cost-effective
20 conservation savings as a resource in planning to meet the Administrator's obligations to serve
21 loads. The "conservation" line item, as seen in Documentation Tables 2.3.1 and 2.3.2, includes
22 (1) amortization of BPA's previous conservation resource acquisition activities; (2) BPA's
23 continuing contributions to the region's market transformation efforts; (3) costs associated with
24 BPA's energy efficiency business; and (4) a share of Net Revenues (Minimum Required Net

1 Revenues (MRNR) plus PNRR, if any). *See* Documentation, Table 2.3.7.4. Conservation costs
2 are allocated to all rate pools using the Conservation EAFs. *See* Documentation, Table 2.3.4.3.

3
4 **BPA Program Costs.** Some of BPA’s program costs are not identified directly with any
5 specific resource pool. An example is the cost of tracking and implementing national energy
6 policies and initiatives. Development of these power program costs occurs in the Integrated
7 Program Review, as described in Power Revenue Requirement Study section 2.1. The power
8 portion appears in the COSA as BPA program costs. BPA program costs are allocated to all rate
9 pools based on the Total Usage EAFs. *See* Documentation, Table 2.3.4.3.

10
11 **BPA Power Transmission Costs.** Power transmission expenses include the costs of serving
12 transfer service customers with Federal power wheeled under GTAs and other non-Federal
13 transmission service agreements over a third-party transmission system. It also includes the
14 costs Power Services incurs to procure transmission and ancillary services to transmit surplus
15 Federal power to purchasers that do not hold transmission contracts, primarily outside the Pacific
16 Northwest. Finally, it includes the costs of the FCRPS generation-integration segment, as
17 determined in the Transmission Segmentation Study. Transmission costs are allocated to all rate
18 pools based on the Total Usage EAFs. *See* Documentation, Table 2.3.4.3.

19 20 **2.1.3.6 Planned Net Revenues for Risk**

21 PNRR is an amount of net revenues required from power rates to ensure that cash flows from
22 proposed rates meet BPA’s probability standard for repaying Power Services’ portion of
23 Treasury payments on time and in full. PNRR may also include an amount of cash required to
24 restore an accumulated negative balance of financial reserves attributed to Power Services.

25 Under the ratemaking methodology, the amount of PNRR is the result of an iterative process
26 among several models: RAM2016, RevSim, Non-Operating Risk Model (NORM), and ToolKit.

1 *See* Power Risk and Market Price Study, BP-16-E-BPA-04, § 3.3. The iteration is initiated with
2 a seed value for PNRR in Documentation Tables 2.3.1 and 2.3.2. The resultant rates are used in
3 RevSim to produce net revenue probability distributions. These net revenue distributions are
4 then used in the ToolKit to produce a new PNRR value. *See* Documentation, Table 2.3.1.
5 Because the PNRR is zero for the BP-16 rates, no iterative process is required to determine rate
6 levels.

8 **2.1.4 Revenue Credits**

9 **2.1.4.1 Downstream Benefits and Pumping Power Revenues**

10 Downstream benefits and pumping power revenues are described in section 4.2 below.
11 Downstream benefits and pumping power revenues are associated with FBS resources, and these
12 credits are allocated to loads that have been allocated the costs of the FBS. *See* Documentation,
13 Table 2.3.6.

15 **2.1.4.2 Section 4(h)(10)(C) Credits**

16 Section 4(h)(10)(C) credits are described in section 4.4.1 below. The forecast credit is calculated
17 as described in Power Risk and Market Price Study, BP-16-E-BPA-04, section 2.6.1 and
18 supplied to RAM2016. Section 4(h)(10)(C) credits are associated with FBS resources, and these
19 credits are allocated to loads that have been allocated the costs of the FBS. *See* Documentation,
20 Table 2.3.6.

22 **2.1.4.3 FBS Contract Obligations Revenue**

23 BPA has certain FBS system obligations that provide revenues. These include the pre-
24 Subscription Hungry Horse reservation power sales contracts and some seasonal exchanges.

1 These FBS system obligation revenues are associated with FBS resources and are allocated to
2 loads that have been allocated the costs of the FBS. *See* Documentation, Table 2.3.6.

3 4 **2.1.4.4 Colville Credit**

5 The Colville credit is described in section 4.4.2 below. The Colville credit is associated with
6 FBS resources, and this credit is allocated to loads that have been allocated the costs of the FBS.
7 *See* Documentation, Table 2.3.6.

8 9 **2.1.4.5 Energy Efficiency Revenues**

10 The Energy Efficiency revenue credit reflects revenues associated with the activities of BPA's
11 Energy Efficiency program. These revenues are generally payments for reimbursable
12 expenditures that are included in the generation revenue requirement. The Energy Efficiency
13 revenue credit is allocated in the same way as BPA's conservation expenses and effectively
14 reduces the amount of those expenses allocated to power rates. *See* Documentation, Table 2.3.6.

15 16 **2.1.4.6 Large Project Program (LPP) Revenues**

17 This credit is associated with revenues collected under the Large Project Targeted Adjustment
18 Charge (LPTAC). *See* Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.A.2. These
19 revenues recover from customers participating in the LPP the costs of acquiring conservation
20 consistent with the Northwest Power Planning Council's applicable Power Plan for the upcoming
21 rate period.

22 23 **2.1.4.7 Miscellaneous Revenues**

24 Miscellaneous revenues are described in section 4.2 below. These revenues are allocated to all
25 firm load through the General Cost EAFs. *See* Documentation, Table 2.3.6.

1 **2.1.4.8 Renewable Energy Certificates**

2 Revenues result from BPA’s sales of Renewable Energy Certificates (RECs). The revenue is
3 based on BPA’s established price for RECs of \$15.00 for FY 2016-2017 and renewable project
4 output included in the FBS and new resources resource pools. The revenues from Klondike III
5 RECs are allocated to loads that have been allocated the costs of the FBS, and the revenues from
6 new resources renewable resource RECs are allocated to loads that have been allocated the costs
7 of the new resources. *See* Documentation, Table 2.3.6.

8
9 **2.1.4.9 General Revenue Credits**

10 In the course of marketing power, Power Services generates transmission-related revenues and
11 credits. The revenues and credits are predominantly revenues associated with providing reserves
12 and energy for ancillary services, control area services, and other reliability needs. Normally, the
13 Generation Inputs Study explains and documents these credits. However, the source of these
14 credits for the BP-16 Initial Proposal is the BP-16 Generation Inputs and Transmission Ancillary
15 and Control Area Services Rates Partial Settlement Agreement. Revenues associated with
16 Generation Inputs, Energy Shaping Service products for NLSL service, NR Resource Flattening
17 Service, and RSS for non-Federal resources are allocated to all loads through the General Cost
18 EAFs. *See* Documentation, Tables 2.3.7.5 and 2.3.7.6.

19
20 **2.1.4.10 Secondary Revenue Credits**

21 The Secondary Revenue Credit adjustment recognizes that BPA collects revenues from certain
22 power sales to which costs are not allocated. BPA credits these revenues to classes of service
23 served with firm Federal power.

24
25 The ratemaking process described above ensures that the forecast of firm resources available to
26 serve load is equal to BPA’s firm load obligations under critical water conditions. However, the

1 ratesetting process also recognizes that better than critical water conditions will most likely
2 occur. Generation from water in excess of critical water conditions is called secondary energy.
3 The projected secondary energy revenue credits are included so that power rates are set at a level
4 such that revenues from all sources do not recover more than the total Power Services revenue
5 requirement.

6
7 The sales of energy in excess of firm obligations on a monthly/diurnal basis under 3,200 games
8 of different risk conditions are calculated by RevSim. *See* Power Risk and Market Price Study,
9 BP-16-E-BPA-04, § 2.2.3; *see also* Documentation, Table 2.3.8. Median prices and quantities of
10 these secondary sales, as well as mean market prices, are passed to RAM2016 for the purposes of
11 the secondary revenue credit and the computation of the load shaping rates.

12
13 The secondary revenues projected in RevSim are for market sales expected to be made by BPA
14 and do not include the portion of secondary energy that is expected to be sold to Slice customers.
15 The ratemaking process does not consider product choice by preference customers until the Rate
16 Design Step; therefore, the sales and revenue from RevSim are “grossed up” to reflect the market
17 value for all secondary energy expected to be produced by Federal generation. *See*
18 Documentation, Table 2.3.8. Section 7(g) of the Northwest Power Act directs that all benefits
19 from the sale of excess electric power not otherwise allocated under section 7 be equitably
20 allocated to power rates in accordance with generally accepted ratemaking principles. Secondary
21 energy revenues are allocated to rate pools based on the FBS and new resources energy
22 allocation factors to credit the revenues against the costs of the resources producing the
23 secondary energy. *See* Documentation, Table 2.3.8.

1 **2.1.5 Surplus Revenue Deficiency/Surplus Reallocation**

2 BPA sells surplus firm power under the FPS rate schedule. The COSA includes these sales in
3 the FPS rate pool and allocates costs to these sales. Sales of such firm power are not necessarily
4 made at rates that recover the exact costs allocated in the COSA to these sales. Therefore, either
5 a revenue surplus or a revenue deficiency will result when a comparison is made between the
6 costs allocated to the sales of this firm power and the revenues received from the sales of such
7 power. Revenue credits also include revenues from WNP-3 Settlement power sales to Avista
8 and Puget Sound Energy, and revenues collected in FY 2016 under the Slice Billing Adjustment
9 for misallocations of costs associated with accrual revenues from the WNP-3 Settlement with
10 Portland General Electric. The expected revenue forecast from the sale of firm power and
11 settlements, the allocated costs, and the resulting revenue deficiency are shown in
12 Documentation Table 2.3.9. This revenue deficiency is allocated to all other firm power (PF, IP,
13 and NR) rates. *See* Documentation, Table 2.3.9.

14
15 This is the final step of the COSA. At this point, all of BPA’s costs have been allocated to the
16 PF, IP, NR, and FPS rate pools, as have all revenues derived from sources other than the PF, IP,
17 NR, and FPS rate pools. After completion of the COSA, certain statutory reallocations of these
18 COSA-allocated costs are performed in the Rate Directives Step.

19
20 **2.2 Rate Directives Step**

21 The Rate Directives Step reallocates costs among load pools to ensure that the relationships
22 between the rates for the different classes of customers comport with the rate directives in the
23 Northwest Power Act.

2.2.1 Rate Directives Step Modeling

The Rate Directives Step modeling takes as input the costs allocated to the four rate pools (PF, IP, NR, and FPS) from the COSA modeling. At this point in the modeling, the allocation of costs to the FPS rate pool is equal to the expected revenues from FPS sales and will not be altered throughout the remaining ratemaking steps. All costs and credits have been allocated to rate pools in the COSA. The Rate Directives Step will adjust the initial allocations among the PF, IP, and NR rate pools with reallocations of costs that conform with section 7 of the Northwest Power Act.

2.2.1.1 First IP-PF Rate Link

The IP rate for sales of power to BPA's DSI customers is a formula rate tied to the unbifurcated PF rate (*i.e.*, the PF rate at this point in the modeling includes costs that will be allocated between the PFp rate and the PFx rate later in the process). Also at this point in the modeling, the costs allocated to the IP and NR rate pools are equal on a per-megawatthour basis. Therefore, an adjustment is needed to set the IP rate to its proper relationship with the PF rate. That adjustment, the IP-PF Link 7(c)(2) rate adjustment, will reduce the allocated costs to the IP rate pool and increase the costs allocated to the PF and NR rate pools. The IP-PF Link adjustment sets the IP rate to be equal to the monthly/diurnal PFp energy rates applied to DSI billing determinants, plus the net industrial margin. The model first calculates the net industrial margin by subtracting the Value of Reserves provided by sales to the DSIs from the typical industrial margin calculated in the 7(c)(2) Margin Study, Appendix A of this Study. *See* Documentation, Table 2.4.1. Monthly and diurnally differentiated PF melded rates are calculated as described in section 3.1.12 below. *See* Documentation, Tables 2.4.2 and 2.4.3. Because the IP-PF Link calculation maintains a set relationship between the levels of the IP and PF rates for each year and simultaneously allocates costs between the two rates, and to avoid multiple iterations, RAM2016 has an algebraic formula to approximate a solution and then uses

1 an intrinsic Excel function, “Goal Seek,” to converge to a solution for each year of the rate test
2 period. *See* Documentation, Table 2.4.4.

3
4 After the IP-PF Link reallocation, RAM2016 conducts an IP floor rate test to determine if the
5 currently calculated IP rate is below the IP rate that was in effect for the contract year ending on
6 June 30, 1985, as required by section 7(c)(2) of the Northwest Power Act. The currently
7 modeled BP-16 IP rate at this point in the modeling is not below the IP floor rate, and no floor
8 rate adjustment is needed.

9 10 **2.2.1.2 Determine Active Exchanging Utilities**

11 With the proper relationship between the IP rate and the unbifurcated PF rate established, the
12 Base PF Exchange rates for the IOUs and the COUs can be calculated. The Base PF Exchange
13 rate for the IOUs is the average unbifurcated PF rate plus a transmission adder. The Base PF
14 Exchange rate for the COUs begins with the IOU rate and removes Tier 2 costs and loads. A test
15 is conducted to determine if the ASCs of the potential IOU and COU exchanging utilities are
16 greater than the IOU and COU Base PF Exchange rates. If a utility’s ASC is greater than its
17 Base PF Exchange rate, the utility becomes an active exchanging utility.

18 19 **2.2.1.3 Calculate 7(b)(2) Rate Protection and 7(b)(3) Reallocations**

20 The next step is to calculate the level of rate protection due to preference customers pursuant to
21 section 7(b)(2) of the Northwest Power Act. The BP-16 rates are calculated pursuant to a
22 settlement of the outstanding litigation associated with the REP and the section 7(b)(2) rate test.
23 2012 Residential Exchange Program Settlement Agreement, Contract No. 11PB-12322 (2012
24 REP Settlement). The 2012 REP Settlement was previously evaluated for compliance with,
25 among other statutory provisions, sections 7(b)(2) and 7(b)(3).

1 Rate modeling for the REP under the 2012 REP Settlement begins with total IOU REP benefits,
2 as specified in the 2012 REP Settlement and known as Scheduled Amounts. Added to this total
3 IOU REP benefit amount are the Refund Amounts, also specified in the 2012 REP Settlement.
4 The Refund Amounts are credited back to preference customers in the form of a credit on their
5 power bills. Together these amounts are referred to as REP Recovery Amounts. *See*
6 Documentation, Table 2.4.9.

7
8 The REP Settlement rates modeling first calculates the Unconstrained Benefits, which are the
9 REP benefits that would be in place if there was no PFp rate protection. In such circumstance,
10 the REP benefits for each exchanging utility would be its ASC minus its appropriate Base PFX
11 rate multiplied by its qualified exchange load. The Unconstrained Benefits are shown in
12 Documentation Table 2.4.10. These Unconstrained Benefits are then used to calculate COU
13 REP benefits, as specified in individual settlements with each eligible COU. COU REP benefits
14 are calculated using a ratio of (i) the IOU Scheduled Amounts plus COU Refund Amount to
15 (ii) the total IOU Unconstrained Benefits for IOUs. This ratio is then multiplied by COU
16 Unconstrained Benefits to derive COU REP benefits.

17
18 The total rate protection provided to preference customers is composed of two parts. With the
19 Unconstrained Benefits and the total IOU and COU REP benefits determined, the first part of
20 rate protection due to preference customers is calculated as the Unconstrained Benefits minus the
21 sum of REP benefits. The REP Settlement modeling then allocates this amount to individual
22 REP participants. Next, the cost of providing Refund Amounts is allocated to the IOU REP
23 participants. The sum of these two specific allocations to each REP participant is divided by the
24 exchange load for each participant, calculating a utility-specific 7(b)(3) Surcharge that is added
25 to the appropriate Base PFX rates to produce a utility-specific PFX rate. *See* Documentation,

1 Table 2.4.11. After the utility-specific PFx rates are calculated, the utility-specific REP benefits
2 are calculated and summed. *See* Documentation, Table 2.4.11.

3
4 A second part of rate protection, the REP Surcharge, is calculated and allocated to the IP and NR
5 rate pools. The REP Surcharge is determined by multiplying the REP benefit costs determined
6 above (REP Recovery Amounts plus COU REP benefits) by a scalar specified in the 2012 REP
7 Settlement. The scalar is based on the WP-10 7(b)(3) rate surcharge to the IP and NR rates and
8 changes this historical 7(b)(3) rate surcharge as REP Recovery Amounts change. The REP
9 Surcharge, when multiplied by the forecast sales under the IP and NR rate schedules, produces
10 an amount of rate protection dollars. *See* Documentation, Table 2.4.13. This amount is allocated
11 to the IP and NR rate pools.

12
13 The RAM2016 REP Settlement modeling explicitly adjusts dollars among the PFp, PFx, IP, and
14 NR rate pools. The REP Settlement rate protection allocations increase the IP, NR, and PFx
15 rates while decreasing the PFp rate. *See* Documentation, Table 2.4.14.

16 17 **2.2.1.4 Second IP-PF Rate Link**

18 After the IP and NR adjustment, the now-lower PFp rate and the now-higher IP rate must be
19 adjusted to maintain the proper 7(c)(2) rate directive cost relationship. For this second IP-PF
20 Link calculation, monthly/diurnal PFp energy rates are determined, and the IP rate is set equal to
21 the flat PFp rate plus the net Industrial Margin plus the REP Surcharge. *See* Documentation,
22 Tables 2.4.16, 2.4.17, and 2.4.18.

23 24 **2.2.2 IP Rate**

25 The IP rate is calculated using directives in sections 7(c)(1), 7(c)(2), and 7(c)(3) of the Northwest
26 Power Act. Section 7(c)(1)(B) provides that, after July 1, 1985, the rates to DSI customers will

1 be set “at a level which the Administrator determines to be equitable in relation to the retail rates
2 charged by the public body and cooperative customers to their industrial consumers in the
3 region.” “Equitable in relation” pursuant to section 7(c)(2) is defined as basing the DSI rate on
4 BPA’s “applicable wholesale rates” to its COU customers plus the “typical margins” included by
5 those customers in their retail industrial rates. Section 7(c)(3) provides that the DSI rate is to be
6 adjusted to account for the value of power system reserves provided through contractual rights
7 that allow BPA to restrict portions of the DSI load. This adjustment is made through a Value of
8 Reserves credit. Thus, the rate for the DSIs, the IP rate, is set equal to the applicable wholesale
9 rate, plus the typical margin, plus the VOR credit, subject to the DSI floor rate test and the
10 outcome of the determination of PFp rate protection.

11 12 **2.2.2.1 Applicable Wholesale Rate**

13 The applicable wholesale rate is calculated as the rate(s) at which BPA is selling power to COUs,
14 that is, the PFp rate (for general requirements, as defined in section 7(b)(4) of the Northwest
15 Power Act) and the NR rate (for New Large Single Loads). The IP rate begins by being set to
16 the average of the PF and NR rates, weighted by sales to COUs at each rate and reflecting the
17 DSI class load factor. No sales to COUs at the NR rate are projected for this rate period.

18 19 **2.2.2.2 Typical Margin, Value of Reserves, and Net Industrial Margin**

20 As noted above, the DSI rate is set by adding the typical margin and VOR credit to the
21 applicable wholesale rate. The typical margin is calculated as described in section 3.3.1.2 below
22 and Appendix A. The VOR credit is calculated as described in section 3.3.1.1 below. The
23 typical margin plus the VOR credit yields the net industrial margin. The net industrial margin is
24 added to the applicable wholesale rate, and the result is multiplied by the forecast DSI load to
25 determine the allocated costs for the IP rate pool. *See* Documentation, Table 2.4.1.

1 **2.2.2.3 IP-PF Link 7(c)(2) Adjustment**

2 The IP-PF Link 7(c)(2) adjustment is necessary to account for the difference between the
3 revenues expected to be recovered from the DSIs at the final IP rate and the costs allocated to the
4 rate. This difference, known as the 7(c)(2) Delta, is allocated to non-DSI rates, primarily the
5 PF rate. Because the allocation of the 7(c)(2) Delta changes the PF and the NR rates, together
6 forming the applicable wholesale rate upon which the IP rate is based, the 7(c)(2) Delta must be
7 recalculated. The interaction between the applicable wholesale rate and the IP rate has been
8 reduced to an algebraic formula to approximate a solution, and then the RAM uses an intrinsic
9 Excel function, “Goal Seek,” to converge to a solution for each year of the rate test period. *See*
10 Documentation, Table 2.4.4.

11
12 **2.2.2.4 IP Floor Rate Verification**

13 Section 7(c)(2) of the Northwest Power Act requires that the rates to DSI customers shall not be
14 less than the rates in effect for the contract year ending June 30, 1985 (the floor rate).
15 Accordingly, a test is performed to determine if the IP rate is at a level below the 1985 IP rate.
16 If so, an adjustment is made that raises the IP rate to the floor rate and credits other customers
17 with the increased revenue from the DSIs. If the IP rate is set at a level above the floor rate, no
18 floor rate adjustment is necessary.

19
20 The first step in calculating the floor rate is to apply the IP-83 Standard rate components to rate
21 period (FY 2016-2017) DSI billing determinants. The resulting revenue figure is divided by
22 total IP rate period energy loads to arrive at an average rate in mills per kilowatthour. This rate
23 is reduced by an Exchange Cost Adjustment and a Deferral Adjustment that were included in the
24 IP-83 rate but are no longer applicable. Both adjustments are made on a mills per kilowatthour
25 basis.

1 In addition, the transmission component of the IP-83 rate is removed to allow a power-only floor
2 rate comparison. The floor rate is adjusted for transmission costs by subtracting total
3 transmission costs in mills per kilowatthour from the IP-83 rate in the same manner that the
4 Exchange Cost Adjustment and Deferral Adjustment are removed. The mills per kilowatthour
5 component is determined by dividing total transmission costs in the IP-83 rate by the total energy
6 billing determinants for that rate period. *See* Documentation, Table 2.4.6.

7
8 These calculations result in an undelivered IP floor rate. The floor rate is applied to the current
9 rate period DSI billing determinants to determine floor rate revenue. Revenue at the proposed
10 IP rates is compared to the revenue at the floor rate. Because revenue from the proposed IP rate
11 is greater than the floor rate revenue, no floor rate adjustment is necessary. *See* Documentation,
12 Tables 2.4.6 and 2.4.7.

14 **2.2.3 Section 7(b)(2) Rate Protection**

15 The rate test specified in section 7(b)(2) of the Northwest Power Act ensures that BPA's rates for
16 public body, cooperative, and Federal agency customers (collectively referred to as preference
17 customers or 7(b)(2) customers) are no higher than rates calculated using specific assumptions
18 that remove certain effects of the Northwest Power Act. For BP-16 rates, the rate test was
19 performed in the assessment of the 2012 REP Settlement. The 2012 REP Settlement was found
20 to be in compliance with the rate test, and rates are established pursuant to the 2012 REP
21 Settlement.

23 **2.3 Rate Design Step**

24 The Rate Design Step uses the results of the cost and credit allocations of the COSA Step, as
25 modified by the Rate Directives Step, to develop the rate components that would recover the
26 costs allocated to each rate pool. Three distinct rate designs are developed: (1) a tiered rate

1 design for the PFp rate, in which the Tier 1 rates are designed using customer charges and
2 demand and energy rates; (2) a traditional demand and energy design for the PFp Melded rate,
3 the IP rate, and the NR rate; and (3) a constant annual energy rate for each PFp Tier 2 rate and
4 the PFx rates.

6 **2.3.1 Rate Design Step Modeling**

7 Based on the results of the Rate Directives Step, RAM2016 designs rates for each rate pool. For
8 the PFp Melded rate, the PFx rate, the IP rate, and the NR rate, the rate design can be applied
9 without further processing. The design of the PFp Melded rate is described in section 3.1.14
10 below. The design of the PFx rate is described in section 3.2 below. The design of the IP rate is
11 described in section 3.3 below. The design of the NR rate is described in section 3.4 below.

13 **2.3.1.1 TRM Rate Modeling**

14 Additional processing is required before the PFp rate design can be calculated. The allocations
15 of costs and credits performed in the COSA Step and Rate Directives Step are insufficient to
16 inform the rate design of the PFp rate. The TRM specifies a cost allocation methodology to
17 separate costs into the various TRM cost pools in a manner different from the COSA. RAM2016
18 accomplishes this different cost allocation through a process of mapping disaggregated costs and
19 credits to the TRM cost pools. To provide a crosswalk between the differences between COSA
20 allocations and TRM allocations, the mapping for each is shown within RAM2016, as described
21 below.

1 The mapping of costs to the TRM cost pools includes costs passed from the Power Revenue
2 Requirement Study, credits passed from the revenue forecast, and cost and credit line items
3 internally computed in RAM2016. Internally computed line items include:

- 4 • Costs of IRD and LDD programs.
- 5 • Revenues associated with power sales to DSI customers at the IP rate.
- 6 • Revenues and costs associated with the Residential Exchange Program:
 - 7 ○ Revenues are calculated at the PFX Rates, incorporating REP surcharges. Loads are
 - 8 included only for customers qualifying for exchange benefits.
 - 9 ○ Costs are calculated using the ASC and exchange load for each qualifying REP
 - 10 participant.
- 11 • Revenues associated with power sales at the NR rate.
- 12 • System augmentation costs required to achieve annual load-resource balance.
- 13 • Balancing power purchase costs required to serve the monthly/diurnal loads of Load
- 14 Following customers.
- 15 • “Balancing” augmentation power purchases associated solely with provision of power at
- 16 the Load Shaping rate on a net annual basis. (Load Shaping rate loads would equal zero
- 17 on a net annual basis except that Above-RHWM loads less than one average megawatt
- 18 are allowed to forgo purchasing at Tier 2 rates and be served at the Load Shaping rate.)
- 19 • Secondary energy revenues credit.
- 20 • Revenues allocated for Unused RHWMs. *See* section 3.1.3.2 below.
- 21 • Demand and Load Shaping revenues. *See* sections 3.1.2.4 and 3.1.2.3 below.
- 22 • Cost of network real power losses on sales to non-Slice preference customers. *See*
- 23 section 3.1.3.1 below.
- 24 • Costs for conservation billing credit agreements. *See* section 3.1.6.6 below.
- 25 • Costs and credits for conservation acquisitions in the Large Project Program. *See*
- 26 section 3.1.6.6 below.

- 1 • Credits from the Slice Billing Adjustment associated with recouping misallocation of
2 PGE WNP#3 settlement non-cash revenues. *See* section 3.1.6.5 below.
- 3 • Costs associated with NR shaping and capacity services allocated to the Non-Slice
4 Customer Charge. *See* section 3.4.3 below.
- 5 • Tier 2 overhead costs and other cost assignments. *See* section 3.1.4.1 below.

6
7 Once all costs have been mapped into TRM cost pools, the rate design for the PF Public rate can
8 be applied.

9 10 **2.3.2 PF Public Rate Design Step for Tiered Rates**

11 The rate design for the PFp rate is established in the TRM. The TRM specifies that all costs and
12 credits comprising BPA's total power revenue requirement be allocated to one of four Customer
13 Charge cost pools: Composite, Non-Slice, Slice, or Tier 2. The Tier 2 cost pool is further
14 divided into VR1-2016, Short-Term, and Load Growth cost pools. After reflecting the cost
15 allocations to other rate pools, the end result of the TRM cost allocations is that the total costs
16 allocated to the four Customer Charge cost pools will equal the total costs allocated to the PFp
17 rate pool in the COSA Step and the Rate Directives Step. Thus, the TRM cost allocations neither
18 increase nor decrease the cost allocations to the PFp rate pool after the Rate Directives Step. A
19 demonstration of this equivalence is shown in Documentation Table 2.5.8.2.

20
21 While the TRM cost allocations do not change the costs allocated to the PFp rate pool, they do
22 assign cost responsibility to the rates paid by customers purchasing the three primary products
23 offered in the CHWM contracts: Slice/Block, Load Following, and Block. In addition, the TRM
24 cost allocations also recognize that, even though the ratesetting methodology described in this
25 section 2 is performed as if the REP is an actual purchase and sale of power, at this point in the

1 ratesetting process the PFp rate can be determined based on its allocated share of the total REP
2 benefit costs, rather than exchange resource costs and PFx revenues.

3 4 **2.3.2.1 Composite Cost Pool**

5 Except for costs and credits distinctly associated with a particular primary product, all Tier 1
6 costs and credits are allocated to the Composite Cost Pool. The Composite Cost Pool forms the
7 cost basis for the Composite Customer rate, which is paid by all preference customers with a
8 CHWM contract.

9 10 **2.3.2.2 Non-Slice Cost Pool**

11 Tier 1 costs and credits, primarily secondary revenues, that are not associated with the Slice
12 product are allocated to the Non-Slice cost pool. The Non-Slice cost pool forms the cost basis
13 for the Non-Slice Customer rate, which is paid by preference customers that have selected the
14 Load Following product or the Block product; it is also paid by customers selecting the
15 Slice/Block product for their Block purchases.

16 17 **2.3.2.3 Slice Cost Pool**

18 Tier 1 costs and credits that are associated with the Slice product are allocated to the Slice cost
19 pool. The Slice cost pool forms the cost basis for the Slice Customer rate, which is paid by
20 preference customers that have selected the Slice/Block product for their Slice purchases. In the
21 BP-16 rates there are no costs allocated to this cost pool.

22 23 **2.3.2.4 Tier 2 Cost Pools**

24 Costs and credits that are associated with the sale of power to serve a customer's Above-RHWM
25 load are allocated to Tier 2 cost pools. Generally, the costs allocated to a Tier 2 cost pool are

1 purchase power costs designated by BPA as being for this purpose. In addition to purchase
2 power costs, Tier 2 rates are established to recover Resource Support Services, overhead, and
3 other BPA costs that are not necessarily incurred solely for the purpose of serving Above-
4 RHWM load, but are supportive in part of making such sales. The initial allocation of these
5 other costs is to either the Composite cost pool or the Non-Slice cost pool. Therefore, the
6 portion of the revenues expected to be received from sales at a Tier 2 rate is reassigned to the
7 cost pool where the initial allocation is made. *See* Documentation, Table 2.5.7.2.

8 9 **2.4 Rate Modeling Iterations**

10 Several iterations—both internally within RAM2016 and externally between other models and
11 RAM2016—are required before the ratesetting process is complete. These iterations ensure that
12 the appropriate costs are computed and allocated consistent with the principles of the Northwest
13 Power Act and TRM rate design.

14 15 **2.4.1 Iterations Internal to the Model**

16 **2.4.1.1 Participation in the Residential Exchange Program**

17 Participation in the REP requires that the applicable Base PFX rate is less than a participant's
18 Average System Cost. The applicable Base PFX rate is either the Base Tier 1 PFX rate for COUs
19 or the untiered Base PFX rate for IOUs. If a utility has an ASC less than its applicable Base PFX
20 rate, that utility is ineligible to participate in the REP. RAM2016 uses a macro loop feature to
21 test whether, for each year of the exchange period, each utility with an ASC qualifies for the
22 REP. If a utility does not qualify, a binary index is used to exclude it, and if it does qualify, the
23 index is set to include it. This test is done such that the exchange resource costs are calculated
24 including the resources purchased from only REP participants, and before the Rate Directives

1 Step of the 7(c)(2) linking of the IP and PF rates, the determination of rate protection, and
2 subsequent reallocation of rate protection.

3 4 **2.4.1.2 Costs of Rate Discounts**

5 The costs of the LDD and IRD (*see* sections 2.1.3.3 and 2.1.3.4 above) are mathematically
6 related to Composite, Non-Slice, and Slice customer charges, and these charges are dependent on
7 REP benefits and IP and NR revenues. LDD and IRD costs are indeterminate until final charges
8 are set; however, since final charges are in part dependent upon the costs associated with these
9 other factors, iteration in the model is necessary. As explained in sections 2.1.3.3 and 2.1.3.4,
10 RAM2016 computes the cost of the LDD based on offset quantities and the IRD rate based on a
11 historical percentage, which are applied to internally computed customer charges. For each
12 iteration of the model, the appropriate charges are applied, and new discount costs are computed.
13 These new discount costs are allocated in the COSA Step, and the Rate Directives Step and TRM
14 Step are performed again. New charges and rates are computed, which are again applied to the
15 discount calculations. The iterative process continues until convergence.

16 17 **2.4.1.3 Contract Formula Rates**

18 If a power sales contract rate was computed based on the results of rate modeling, an iterative
19 approach might be required to solve for the amount of revenue to be credited in the COSA Step.
20 No internal iterations are currently required to model contracts at formula rates.

21 22 **2.4.2 Iterations External to the Model**

23 Some aspects of the ratesetting process are dependent upon the rates computed in RAM2016.
24 Many of these dependencies have been integrated within RAM2016, as described above. Other

1 dependencies are simply too large to incorporate into one model. Thus, external iterations must
2 be performed before rates can be finalized.

3 4 **2.4.2.1 Consumer-Owned Utility Average System Costs**

5 The ASCs of COUs participating in the REP are based in part on the cost of power purchased
6 from BPA at rates determined in RAM2016. The amount of Refund Amount that the COU will
7 receive is also dependent upon the COU's TOCA. These two factors require a recomputation of
8 ASCs for COUs based on the PFp rate level and the Refund Amount. This iteration is manually
9 performed between RAM2016 and the ASC forecast model. Revised ASCs are included in
10 RAM2016, and rate levels are recomputed until the results converge.

11 12 **2.4.2.2 Risk Analysis and Mitigation: PNRR**

13 PNRR is an amount of net revenues required from power rates to ensure that cash flows from
14 proposed rates meet BPA's Treasury Payment Probability (TPP) standard. The amount of PNRR
15 is the result of an iterative process among four models: RAM2016, RevSim, NORM, and
16 ToolKit. *See Power Risk and Market Price Study, section 3.3.* The iterative process is initiated
17 with a seed value for PNRR in the revenue requirement used in RAM2016. The resultant rates
18 are used in RevSim and NORM to produce distributions of net revenues. These distributions are
19 then used in the ToolKit to produce a new PNRR value for the RAM2016 revenue requirement.
20 Because PNRR for the BP-16 rates is determined to be zero, no iterative process is required to
21 determine rate levels for the BP-16 rates.

22 23 **2.4.2.3 Revised Revenue Test**

24 The revenue forecast quantifies the expected level of sales and revenue from power rates and
25 other sources for the rate period, FY 2016-2017. Two revenue forecasts are prepared, one with

1 current rates and the other with proposed rates. These forecasts are used to test whether current
2 rates will recover the generation revenue requirement and, if not, whether proposed rates are
3 sufficient to recover the generation revenue requirement. The revised revenue test is described
4 in section 4 below and in the Power Revenue Requirement Study, BP-16-E-BPA-02, section 3.3.
5 The power rates placed in effect October 1, 2013, are used in the calculation of revenue at
6 current rates for FY 2016-2017, using the load forecast from the Power Loads and Resources
7 Study.

8
9 The rates as computed in RAM2016 are applied to the same loads to create a revenue forecast at
10 proposed rates for FY 2016-2017. The revenue from this forecast is shown in Documentation
11 Table 4.2. These revenues are incorporated into the revenue test in Power Revenue Requirement
12 Study to determine if the proposed rates are sufficient to recover the revenue requirement. If the
13 rates are not sufficient, an adjustment to the rates is required to increase the rates to a level
14 sufficient to recover the revenue requirement.

15
16 The revised revenue test demonstrates that the BP-16 rates are sufficient to recover the revenue
17 requirement, and no further rate adjustment is needed. *See* Power Revenue Requirement Study,
18 BP-16-E-BPA-02, § 3.3.

This page intentionally left blank.

1 **3. RATE DESIGN**

2
3 As described in section 1.2.3 above, the Administrator retains a considerable amount of
4 discretion in designing rates, as long as the rates meet the requirements of section 7 of the
5 Northwest Power Act.

6
7 Rate design is applied after BPA has allocated its total power revenue requirement to five rate
8 pools: Priority Firm Public Power, Priority Firm Exchange Power, Industrial Firm Power, New
9 Resources Firm Power, and Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services. Rate design does
10 not change the amount of the revenue requirement allocated to each of the five rate pools.

11 Rather, rate design determines how the revenue requirement is collected through rates for each of
12 the five rate pools. Rate design targets the revenue collection within a particular rate pool, and
13 distinguishes between different types of service and power consumption of individual wholesale
14 power customers. Rate design also provides price signals to customers to encourage more
15 efficient power usage and differentiates between the relative market values of the products and
16 services BPA offers to its customers.

17
18 This section of the Study describes the rate design for peaking capacity use, time-of-day use, and
19 seasonal use of power purchased from BPA under its Priority Firm Power (PF-16), Industrial
20 Firm Power (IP-16), and New Resources Firm Power (NR-16) rate schedules.

21
22 There are three Priority Firm Power rates: the PFp rate, the PFx rate, and the Priority Firm
23 Melded rate. PFp rate design applies to purchases by public bodies, cooperatives, and Federal
24 agencies pursuant to CHWM contracts. PFx rate design applies to purchases by utilities pursuant
25 to Residential Purchase and Sale Agreements (eligible consumer-owned utilities) or Residential
26 Exchange Program Settlement Implementation Agreements (eligible investor-owned utilities).

1 The PF Melded rate design applies to purchases by public bodies, cooperatives, and Federal
2 agencies pursuant to power sales contracts other than CHWM contracts. No sales under the
3 PF Melded rate are forecast during the rate period, FY 2016–2017.

4
5 PFp rate design is based on the design set forth in the Tiered Rate Methodology, BP-12-A-03.
6 The TRM established a rate design for the PFp rate schedule to be used for power sales under
7 BPA’s CHWM contracts.

8
9 The PFX rate schedule is also described in this section. Due to the design of the Residential
10 Exchange Program, application of a PFX rate schedule rate design that includes rate
11 differentiation for peaking capacity use, time-of-day use, and seasonal use of power purchased
12 from BPA was deemed unnecessary.

13
14 The TRM did not establish a rate design for the PFX, IP, and NR rate schedules. Rate design for
15 IP and NR service is described in this Study, and the specific rates are set forth in the Power Rate
16 Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09. Certain PFp design elements adopted in the TRM are used in the
17 IP-16 and NR-16 rate design, in particular the method for scaling energy rates from the market
18 forecast, and the general method for calculating the demand billing determinant.

20 **3.1 Priority Firm Public Rate Design**

21 As described in the TRM, the PFp rate design includes two tiers. The tiering of the rates is a
22 ratemaking construct that allocates the costs and credits functionalized to power; it is not an
23 allocation of power to customers. The costs and credits functionalized to power are allocated to
24 the Tier 1 and Tier 2 cost pools based upon the principle of cost causation. The forecast costs
25 and credits allocated to Tier 1 cost pools are kept separate and distinct from those allocated to the
26 Tier 2 cost pools.

1 In addition to creating the Tier 1 and Tier 2 cost pools, the TRM prescribes a rate design for the
2 Tier 1 rates. Tier 1 rates include three customer charges: the Composite Customer Charge, the
3 Non-Slice Customer Charge, and the Slice Customer Charge. These charges recover the costs
4 allocated to their respective cost pools. The rate for each of the customer charges is a dollar
5 amount per each percentage point of the billing determinant. For each customer charge, each
6 customer's billing determinant will be, respectively, its Tier 1 Cost Allocator (TOCA), its
7 Non-Slice TOCA, or its Slice Percentage. In addition to the customer charges, the Tier 1 rates
8 include 24 monthly/diurnal Load Shaping rates and a Demand Charge with 12 monthly Demand
9 rates.

10
11 Tier 2 rates coincide with the four Tier 2 rate options elected by customers to meet their
12 Above-RHWM load obligation. In PF-16 these are the Tier 2 Short-Term, Load Growth,
13 VR1-2014, and VR1-2016 rates.

14
15 Two other rates are calculated based on the TRM "component" rates. First is the PFp Tier 1
16 Equivalent Rate, for use in contracts that have rates tied to a traditional PF HLH/LLH rate
17 design. Second, a PFp Melded rate schedule is included should BPA need to serve load of a
18 preference customer that does not have a CHWM contract.

19 20 **3.1.1 PFp Customer Cost Pools**

21 Under the TRM, there are three Tier 1 cost pools (Composite, Non-Slice, and Slice) and the
22 possibility of multiple Tier 2 cost pools. For the FY 2016–2017 rate period there are four Tier 2
23 cost pools: Short-Term, Load Growth, VR1-2014, and VR1-2016. The method by which costs
24 and credits are allocated among the seven PFp cost pools is prescribed by the TRM. Costs and
25 credits are allocated among the cost pools based on the association of the cost or credit with a
26 product (Load Following, Block, or Slice/Block) and a tier (Tier 1 or Tier 2). The Composite

1 cost pool includes all Tier 1 costs and credits that are not otherwise allocated to the Slice and
2 Non-Slice cost pools. The Slice cost pool includes only those costs and credits that are
3 specifically and uniquely attributed to the Slice product. Likewise, the Non-Slice cost pool
4 includes only those costs and credits that are specifically and uniquely attributed to the Load
5 Following and Block products (including the Block portion of the Slice/Block product). The
6 Tier 2 Short-Term, Load Growth, VR1-2014, and VR1-2016 cost pools include all costs and
7 credits that are attributable to the resources and services necessary for load served at a Tier 2
8 rate. Additional detail on the cost pools is found in section 3.1.7 below.

9
10 To calculate the Tier 1 and Tier 2 rates, all costs and credits are allocated to the appropriate cost
11 pools; all costs functionalized to generation are allocated to one of the seven PFp cost pools
12 (Composite, Non-Slice, Slice, Short-Term, Load Growth, VR1-2014, and VR1-2016). As
13 described in section 2.1, the same costs and credits have also been allocated to the PF rate pool
14 and the IP, NR, and FPS rate pools. To account for the costs and credits allocated to the rate
15 pools other than PF, the revenues recoverable from those rate pools have reduced the costs
16 allocated to the Composite cost pool. A demonstration is included in RAM2016, which shows
17 that the revenue requirement allocated to the PFp rate pools in the COSA equals the costs and
18 credits allocated to the PFp cost pools after the reductions from the other rate pools.

19 *See* Documentation, Tables 2.5.7.1 and 2.5.7.2.

20
21 Once costs and rate design revenue credits have been balanced with the revenue requirement, to
22 the extent necessary, additional adjustments to the PFp cost pools are made to avoid cost shifts
23 among products (Load Following, Block, and Slice/Block), and tiers (Tier 1 and Tier 2). These
24 rate design adjustments move dollars from one cost pool to another through equal credits and
25 debits and do not change the overall revenue requirement or the cost allocations among PF, IP,
26 NR, and FPS. These rate design adjustments include three adjustments made within Tier 1

1 (section 3.1.3) and one adjustment made between Tier 1 and Tier 2 (section 3.1.4). The three
2 adjustments made within Tier 1 are the Transmission Loss Adjustment, the Firm Surplus and
3 Secondary Adjustment from Unused RHW, and the Balancing Augmentation Adjustment.
4 The one adjustment made between Tier 1 and Tier 2 is the Tier 2 Overhead Adjustment. The
5 complete allocation of costs with all revenue credits and adjustments for the seven cost pools is
6 shown in Documentation Table 2.3.5, and the TRM allocation of cost pool adjustments is shown
7 in Documentation Table 2.5.6.

8 9 **3.1.2 Rate Design Revenue Credits**

10 The Composite and Non-Slice cost pools contain credits for revenues collected from other
11 components of the PFp rates. The Composite cost pool includes a credit for forecast revenue
12 collectable from the revenue-producing capacity components of Resource Support Services. The
13 Non-Slice cost pool includes a credit for forecast revenue collectable through the Load Shaping
14 charge, the Demand charge (under both the Priority Firm and New Resource rate schedules), the
15 energy components of Resource Support Services, the NR Resource Flattening Service charge,
16 and the Resource Shaping charges. All of these rate design credits are necessary to ensure that
17 the PFp rates do not over-collect the allocated revenue requirement, and that the costs and credits
18 have been allocated as specified in the TRM.

19 20 **3.1.2.1 Resource Support Services (RSS) Revenue Credit**

21 BPA provides RSS and RSS-related service options, which generate revenue from preference
22 customers. Revenues received from the capacity components of RSS are credited to the
23 Composite cost pool. For transparency purposes, BPA committed in the TRM to apply
24 applicable RSS to resources serving system augmentation needs (currently Klondike III) and to
25 resources supporting the Tier 2 rates, if appropriate. In these situations, the source of the RSS
26 revenue credit to the Composite cost pool is provided through either an RSS adder to the system

1 augmentation cost or an RSS cost within a Tier 2 cost pool. Revenues provided by the energy
2 components of RSS are credited to the Non-Slice cost pool. Unlike the capacity used to provide
3 RSS, which operationally impacts Slice/Block, Block, and Load Following products, the
4 operational energy impacts of providing RSS have been implemented to impact Non-Slice
5 products only (including the Block portion of the Slice/Block).

6
7 The total annual RSS revenue credit for FY 2016–2017 is shown in Documentation Table 3.1.

8 9 **3.1.2.2 Resource Shaping Charge (RSC) Revenue Credit**

10 All balancing purchase costs, either resource or load, are allocated to the Non-Slice cost pool.
11 The RSC collects additional revenues for balancing purchase costs associated with balancing
12 resources against a flat annual block. To pair cost allocation with revenue collection of
13 balancing purchase costs, the forecast RSC revenue credit is applied to the Non-Slice cost pool.

14
15 BPA committed in the TRM to apply the RSS and the RSC to resources serving system
16 augmentation needs (Klondike III) and to resources supporting the Tier 2 rates in order to make
17 these acquisitions financially equivalent to a flat block. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 8. In these
18 situations, the source of the RSC revenue credit is provided through either an RSC adder to the
19 system augmentation cost or an RSC adder within a Tier 2 cost pool. The forecast annual RSC
20 revenue credit for FY 2016–2017 is shown in Documentation Table 3.1.

21 22 **3.1.2.3 Load Shaping Revenue Credit**

23 The Load Shaping charge is designed to recover costs associated with shaping the firm output of
24 the Tier 1 System Resources to the monthly/diurnal shape of a customer’s Tier 1 Load. The
25 Load Shaping charge applies to Non-Slice products, Block (including the Block portion of the
26 Slice/Block) and Load Following, but not the Slice portion of the Slice/Block product. As stated

1 in TRM, BP-12-A-03, section 5.2, forecast revenue from the Load Shaping charge is credited to
2 the Non-Slice cost pool by means of the Load Shaping Revenue Credit.

3 4 **3.1.2.4 Demand Revenue Credit**

5 The Priority Firm Demand charge is designed to send a price signal to a limited portion of a
6 customer's overall demand on BPA and applies to customers purchasing Load Following and
7 Block with Shaping Capacity products. Forecast revenue from the Demand charge is credited to
8 the Non-Slice cost pool by means of the Demand Revenue Credit.

9 10 **3.1.2.5 NR Revenue Credit**

11 The New Resources rate schedule includes a Resource Flattening Service (NRFS), which is
12 available to Load Following customers applying the actual generation output of a Specified
13 resource to a New Large Single Load (NLSL). The New Resource rate schedule also includes
14 the Energy Shaping Service (ESS), which includes a capacity (demand) component. Forecast
15 revenue from the NRFS and the capacity component of the ESS is credited to the Non-Slice cost
16 pool by means of the NR Revenue Credit.

17 18 **3.1.3 Rate Design Adjustments Made Between Tier 1 Cost Pools**

19 **3.1.3.1 Transmission Loss Adjustments**

20 The Transmission Loss Adjustments provide a credit to the Composite cost pool and an equal
21 debit to the Non-Slice cost pool based on Non-Slice transmission losses. The Transmission Loss
22 Adjustments address the different accounting of transmission losses for the Slice/Block and
23 Non-Slice products. The Non-Slice products and the Block portion of the Slice/Block products
24 are delivered to the purchaser's load service area, while the Slice product is delivered to the
25 purchaser at BPA's generation bus bar. The cost of generating the real power losses for the

1 transmission of Non-Slice sales is included in BPA's revenue requirement. Conversely, the cost
2 of generating the real power losses for the transmission of Slice sales is borne by the purchaser.
3 The Transmission Loss Adjustments transfer the cost of generating the real power losses for the
4 transmission of Non-Slice PF sales from the Composite cost pool to the Non-Slice cost pool.
5 The Transmission Loss Adjustments are calculated by multiplying the network losses associated
6 with the Non-Slice PF products, including the Block portion of the Slice/Block product, by the
7 Average Slice and Non-Slice Tier 1 rate. *See* Documentation, Table 2.5.6. The calculation and
8 result of the Transmission Loss Adjustments are shown in Documentation Table 2.5.3.

10 **3.1.3.2 Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustments from Unused RHW**

11 Unused RHW occurs when a customer's Forecast Net Requirement is less than its RHW.
12 The Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustments from Unused RHW reallocate costs between the
13 Composite cost pool and the Non-Slice cost pool.

14
15 Unused RHW reduces the need for system augmentation and/or increases firm power available
16 for sale in the market. The reduced augmentation expenses and/or increased firm power market
17 revenues are reflected in three lines on the TRM cost table: (1) Augmentation Power Purchases;
18 (2) Secondary Revenue; and (3) Balancing Purchases. *See* Documentation, Table 2.5.1. The
19 Augmentation Power Purchases line is part of the Composite cost pool, and the Secondary
20 Revenue and Balancing Purchases are part of the Non-Slice cost pool. To share the entire
21 benefit of Unused RHW with all customers, the Composite and Non-Slice cost pools contain a
22 Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustment (from Unused RHW), with one reflecting a credit and
23 the other an equal debit.

24
25 The Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustments have two purposes. The first is to reflect the
26 difference between the value of a flat annual block of system augmentation and the value of the

1 Unused RHWL when the Unused RHWL displaces augmentation. The difference between a
2 flat annual block of system augmentation and the shape of the Unused RHWL is reflected in
3 changes in the assumed balancing purchases and associated costs. These changes in balancing
4 purchase costs are captured in the Non-Slice cost pool. A Firm Surplus and Secondary
5 Adjustment reallocates the change in balancing purchase costs associated with the difference in
6 value from the Non-Slice cost pool to the Composite cost pool.

7
8 The second purpose of the Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustments is to reflect the full value of
9 the Unused RHWL when the Unused RHWL creates firm surplus power. The revenue
10 associated with this change in firm surplus power related to the Unused RHWL is reflected in
11 the secondary revenue credit in the Non-Slice cost pool. A Firm Surplus and Secondary
12 Adjustment reallocates this change in secondary revenues associated with the Unused RHWL
13 from the Non-Slice cost pool to the Composite cost pool.

14
15 The value of Unused RHWL consists of portions of RHWL Augmentation, Tier 1 System Firm
16 Critical Output, and an associated portion of secondary energy. Each of these three components
17 is valued at its respective price: the Augmentation price for the RHWL Augmentation
18 component, the market price (as expressed by the Load Shaping rates) for the Tier 1 System
19 Firm Critical Output component, and the market price (as expressed by the average price
20 received for secondary sales) for the secondary component. The value of Unused RHWL
21 (expressed in dollars per megawatthour) also will be calculated for use in the Slice True-Up of
22 the Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustment line item in the Composite cost pool. *See*
23 Documentation Table 2.5.2 for results and calculation of the Firm Surplus and Secondary
24 Adjustments from Unused RHWL and the dollar per megawatthour Slice True-Up value of
25 Unused RHWL.

1 **3.1.3.3 Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustments**

2 Balancing augmentation load is (1) Above-RHWM load that is forecast to be served at Load
3 Shaping rates, rather than at Tier 2 rates or with a non-Federal resource (net positive Load
4 Shaping billing determinants); (2) load that is forecast to be served at Tier 2 rates or with a
5 non-Federal resource, rather than at the appropriate Tier 1 rates (net negative Load Shaping
6 billing determinants); or (3) changes to the Tier 1 System during the applicable 7(i) ratesetting
7 process from that used to establish each customer’s allocation of the Tier 1 System during the
8 applicable RHWM Process.

9
10 The sum total of these conditions is either a charge or credit to the Composite cost pool and an
11 offsetting credit or charge, respectively, to the Non-Slice cost pool. *See* Documentation,
12 Tables 2.5.6.1 and 2.5.6.2.

13
14 **3.1.3.3.1 Above-RHWM Load that is Forecast to be Served at Load Shaping Rates**

15 This first condition occurs when Above-RHWM load is forecast to be served at Load Shaping
16 rates either when a Load Following customer’s annual Above-RHWM load is less than
17 8,760 MWh and the Load Following customer made no alternative election to serve its
18 Above-RHWM load, or when Above-RHWM load is determined in the RHWM Process and the
19 load forecast is updated during the rate proceeding to reflect the forecast of a larger load. When
20 this is the case and the amount of system augmentation purchases is equal to or greater than the
21 amount of balancing augmentation load, the acquisition costs attributable to supplying balancing
22 augmentation load are included as a system augmentation expense in the Composite cost pool.

23 The revenue from supplying balancing augmentation load is credited to the Non-Slice cost pool
24 through the Load Shaping charge revenue credit. Without a Balancing Augmentation Load
25 Adjustment, only Non-Slice customers would receive a credit through an increased Load
26 Shaping Charge revenue credit, but both Slice and Non-Slice customers would bear the cost of

1 an increased system augmentation expense. The Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment
2 corrects this inequity with a credit to the Composite cost pool and an equal debit to the Non-Slice
3 cost pool.

4
5 This case causes the sum of Load Shaping billing determinants to be positive. The Balancing
6 Augmentation Load Adjustments to the Composite and Non-Slice cost pools are calculated as
7 the lesser of the sum of the Load Shaping billing determinants for each fiscal year or the
8 augmentation amount for each fiscal year. The result is multiplied by the augmentation price for
9 the respective fiscal year.

10
11 **3.1.3.3.2 Load that is Forecast to be Served at Tier 2 Rates or with a Non-Federal**
12 **Resource**

13 This second condition occurs when load that would otherwise be served at Tier 1 rates is served
14 at Tier 2 rates or with a non-Federal resource when Above-RHWM load is determined and the
15 load forecast is updated during the rate proceeding to reflect the forecast of a smaller load.

16 When this is the case, there is a reduction in system augmentation expenses from what would
17 have otherwise occurred. The Composite cost pool would have received an implicit reduction in
18 costs due solely to load variation attributable to Non-Slice customer loads. In this case, the
19 Balancing Augmentation Adjustment is a debit to the Composite cost pool and an equal credit to
20 the Non-Slice cost pool.

21
22 This case causes the sum of the Load Shaping billing determinants to be negative. The
23 Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustments to the Composite and Non-Slice cost pools are
24 calculated as the greater of (1) the sum of the Load Shaping billing determinants for each fiscal
25 year and (2) the avoided augmentation amount for each fiscal year. The result is multiplied by
26 the augmentation price for the respective fiscal year.

1 **3.1.3.3.3 Changes to the Tier 1 System During the Applicable 7(i) Ratesetting**
2 **Process**

3 This third condition occurs when the T1SFCO used for the calculations of the RHWMs is
4 updated in the 7(i) proceeding, which results in an updated Tier 1 System output. Any difference
5 resulting from the updated calculation of the Tier 1 System output in the rate proceeding will
6 cause either a cost or a credit to be included in the Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment.
7 The cost or credit is included as an addition to the Balancing Augmentation Adjustment rather
8 than in the Balancing Power Purchase costs computed in RevSim. Movements in the updated
9 Tier 1 System output will increase or decrease on an annual-average basis the amount of
10 Augmentation required, which is considered Balancing Power Purchases under the TRM.
11 RevSim computes Balancing Power Purchase costs after load-resource balance has been
12 achieved under critical water. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 3.3. If the size of the Tier 1 System
13 output increases relative to the RHWMTier 1 System output, the Non-Slice cost pool will
14 receive a credit for this additional anticipated energy. Alternatively, if the size of the Tier 1
15 System output decreases, the Non-Slice cost pool will be charged for the reduction in anticipated
16 energy. Customers purchasing the Slice/Block product receive either more or less energy in
17 anticipated Slice-resource deliveries and therefore are compensated by these equal and offsetting
18 costs/credits to the Composite cost pool. *See* Documentation, Table 2.5.6.

19
20 The Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustments to the Composite and Non-Slice cost pools are
21 calculated as the greater of the sum of the difference in the T1SFCO between the rate proceeding
22 and the earlier RHWMTier 1 System output for each fiscal year or the avoided augmentation amount for each
23 fiscal year. The result is multiplied by the augmentation price for the respective fiscal year.

1 **3.1.4 Rate Design Adjustments Made Between Tier 1 and Tier 2 Cost Pools**

2 **3.1.4.1 Tier 2 Overhead Adjustment**

3 The Tier 2 Overhead Adjustment credits the Composite cost pool for the overhead costs charged
4 to the Tier 2 cost pools. Each of the Tier 2 cost pools includes an Overhead Cost Adder, which
5 reflects a proportionate share of BPA’s total overhead costs. *See* § 3.1.7.1. The Tier 2 Overhead
6 Adjustment credited to the Composite cost pool is equal to the sum of the Overhead Cost Adders
7 charged to all of the Tier 2 cost pools. The Tier 2 Overhead Adjustment for FY 2016–2017 is
8 shown in Documentation Table 3.2.

9
10 **3.1.5 PFp Tier 1 Billing Determinants**

11 **3.1.5.1 Tier 1 Cost Allocator**

12 The majority of BPA’s costs to be collected through PF rates are allocated among customers
13 through the TOCA. The TOCA is the customer-specific billing determinant used to collect the
14 costs allocated to the Composite cost pool. A TOCA is calculated for each fiscal year of the rate
15 period for each PFp customer. Each customer’s annual TOCA is calculated as a percentage by
16 dividing the lesser of an individual customer’s RHW or its Forecast Net Requirement by the
17 total of the RHWs for all PFp customers. The TOCA is a percentage rounded to five decimal
18 places, *i.e.*, seven significant digits.

19
20 The Forecast Net Requirement and RHW for the individual customer and the sum of RHWs
21 for all customers are expressed in average annual megawatts and rounded to three decimal
22 places. The total of the RHWs for all customers is shown in Table 1, and the sum of TOCAs
23 used for FY 2016–2017 is shown in Documentation Table 2.5.6.3.

1 **3.1.5.2 Non-Slice TOCA**

2 The Non-Slice TOCA is the billing determinant used to collect the costs allocated to the
3 Non-Slice cost pool. A Non-Slice TOCA is calculated for each PFp customer for each year of
4 the rate period. The Non-Slice TOCA is equal to a customer's TOCA if the customer is
5 purchasing the Load Following or Block product. The Non-Slice TOCA for customers
6 purchasing the Slice/Block product is computed as the difference between the customer's TOCA
7 and its Slice percentage. The Non-Slice TOCA percentage is rounded to five decimal places.
8 The forecast sum of Non-Slice TOCAs used for FY 2016–2017 is shown in Documentation
9 Table 2.5.6.3.

10
11 **3.1.5.3 Slice Percentage**

12 The Slice percentage is the billing determinant used to collect the costs allocated to the Slice cost
13 pool. A Slice percentage is calculated for each year of the rate period for each PFp customer
14 purchasing the Slice/Block product. The initial Slice percentages are in Exhibit J of each Slice
15 customer's CHWM contract. These percentages can be adjusted each year pursuant to TRM
16 section 3.6 and reflected in Exhibit K of the customer's CHWM contract. The Slice percentage
17 is rounded to five decimal places.

18
19 **3.1.5.4 Load Shaping Billing Determinant**

20 The billing determinant for the Load Shaping charge reflects the difference between a customer's
21 actual load served at Tier 1 rates and the customer's annual load reshaped into the
22 monthly/diurnal shape of RHWM Tier 1 System Capability (System Shaped Load). The Load
23 Shaping billing determinant can have either a positive or a negative value.

24
25 A customer's System Shaped Load is calculated as the RHWM Tier 1 System Capability
26 (*see* section 1.6) for each of the 24 monthly/diurnal periods of the fiscal year multiplied by the

1 customer's Non-Slice TOCA. The Load Shaping billing determinants are calculated as the
2 amount of a customer's monthly/diurnal electric load (measured in kilowatthours) to be served at
3 Tier 1 rates minus the customer's System Shaped Load for the same monthly/diurnal period.
4

5 **Monthly/Diurnal RHWMTier 1 System Capability.** The TRM prescribes that the
6 monthly/diurnal shape of the RHWMTier 1 System Capability will be used to compute the
7 System Shaped Load for purposes of computing Load Shaping billing determinants. The System
8 Shaped Load is not updated if the Tier 1 System output is updated in the rate proceeding. The
9 shape is computed to be constant across both years of the rate period and is the average of each
10 year's respective monthly/diurnal megawatthour amount. In a rate period that does not include a
11 leap year, there will be 24 monthly/diurnal amounts for the RHWMTier 1 System Capability
12 specified in the GRSPs. In a rate period that includes a leap year, there will be 26 amounts, a
13 unique value for each February to account for the additional day. *See Power Rate Schedules,*
14 *BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.V.*
15

16 **3.1.5.5 Demand Billing Determinant**

17 The Demand billing determinant applies to customers purchasing the Load Following product,
18 the Block product, and the Block portion of the Slice/Block product. TRM sections 5.3.1
19 to 5.3.5 contain a detailed explanation of how to calculate the Demand billing determinant. The
20 following is a summary of the TRM explanation.
21

22 Four quantities are used in calculating a PFp customer's Demand charge billing determinant:
23 (1) the Tier 1 Customer's System Peak (CSP); (2) the average amount of a customer's electric
24 load (measured in average kilowatts) that was served at Tier 1 rates during the Heavy Load
25 Hours of a month; (3) the customer's Contract Demand Quantity (CDQ, expressed in kilowatts);
26 and (4) any applicable Super Peak Credit as specified in a customer's CHWM contract.

1 The Demand billing determinant is determined by measuring a customer's CSP and then
2 subtracting the other three quantities. The Demand billing determinant calculation can never
3 result in a negative billing determinant. That is, if the calculation results in a value less than
4 zero, the billing determinant is deemed to be zero.

5
6 Tier 1 CSP is equal to a customer's maximum Actual Hourly Tier 1 Load (measured in
7 kilowatts) during the Heavy Load Hours of a month.

8
9 Twelve CDQs are specified for each PFp customer in the customer's CHWM contract.

10
11 The Super Peak Credit will be determined pursuant to a customer's CHWM contract. The Super
12 Peak Period for FY 2016–2017 is defined in the Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09,
13 GRSP III.B.

14
15 There are two possible adjustments that may be made to a customer's Demand billing
16 determinant. The first is an adjustment to offset anomalous recovery load peaks that occur after
17 a customer has had power restored to its service territory following a weather-related system
18 outage or other extreme peak event. The second is an adjustment to offset extreme load changes
19 that have severely adversely affected a customer's load factor. The Power Rate Schedules,
20 BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP II.D, include the calculations for applying these adjustments,
21 applicable qualifying criteria, and notice requirements.

22 23 **3.1.6 PFp Tier 1 Rates**

24 **3.1.6.1 Tier 1 Customer Rates**

25 Rates for the Composite, Non-Slice, and Slice customer charges are expressed as dollars per
26 one percentage point of billing determinant (TOCA, Non-Slice TOCA, or Slice percentage,

1 respectively). Each of the three rates is calculated by dividing the total costs allocated to each
2 cost pool by the sum of the respective forecast billing determinants. The quotient of that
3 calculation is then divided by 12 to yield a monthly rate per one percent of the applicable billing
4 determinant.

5
6 The monthly rates for each of the Tier 1 cost pools is shown in Documentation Table 2.5.6.3.

7 8 **3.1.6.2 Tier 1 Load Shaping Rates**

9 The PFp rate design includes 24 Load Shaping rates (two diurnal periods—HLH and LLH—for
10 each of 12 months). The Load Shaping rates are set equal to the rate period average marginal
11 cost of power for each monthly/diurnal period as determined in the Power Risk and Market Price
12 Study, BP-16-E-BPA-04, section 2.4. *See also* Documentation, Table 3.3.

13 14 **3.1.6.2.1 Load Shaping True-Up**

15 The Load Shaping True-Up is an adjustment to the Load Shaping charge that is necessary to
16 ensure each customer pays a Tier 1 rate for purchases of energy that are less than its RHWM. At
17 the end of each fiscal year for each Load Following customer, BPA will calculate whether a
18 true-up of the Load Shaping charge applies. The Load Shaping Charge True-Up Adjustment
19 applies to a Load Following customer when either its TOCA Load or its Actual Annual Tier 1
20 Load is less than its RHWM. The Load Shaping True-Up rate is the difference between (1) the
21 system-weighted average of the Load Shaping rates and (2) the Composite Customer rate plus
22 the Non-Slice Customer rate, converted to mills per kilowatthour. The process for calculating
23 the Load Shaping True-Up rate is shown in TRM section 5.2.4., and the rate is specified in
24 Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP II.L.

1 **Special Implementation Provision for Load Shaping True-Up.** The Load Shaping True-up
2 Adjustment (GRSP I.L.) includes special implementation provisions that apply if two conditions
3 are met: (1) a customer has Above-RHWM load; and (2) the customer has unused RHWM
4 greater than zero. If these conditions are met, the customer may be eligible for an additional
5 Load Shaping True-Up credit. The amount of the additional Load Shaping True-Up credit will
6 depend on a second calculation.

7
8 This special implementation provision was originally designed to solve a transitional
9 implementation issue caused by setting Above-RHWM load based on a different forecast than
10 used to determine a customer's TOCA. This provision has a longer-term application, however,
11 because Above-RHWM load is determined in the RHWM Process (prior to the Initial Proposal),
12 and the calculation of a customer's TOCA occurs in the Final Proposal. A consequence of using
13 forecasts prepared at different times is the possibility that a customer has both Above-RHWM
14 load and unused RHWM. This cannot happen if the same forecast is used to set both
15 Above-RHWM load and customers' TOCAs.

16
17 First, if the Annual Deviation calculation of the Load Shaping Charge True-Up is negative or
18 equals zero, and the absolute value of the Annual Deviation is less than the customer's
19 Above-RHWM load, then the additional credit is equal to the Load Shaping True-Up rate
20 multiplied by the smallest of (1) the customer's Above-RHWM load, (2) the Above-RHWM load
21 less the absolute value of the Annual Deviation amount, or (3) the Above Forecast amount.

22 Second, if the Annual Deviation calculation of the Load Shaping Charge True-Up is positive and
23 the Annual Deviation amount is less than the Above Forecast amount, then the additional credit
24 is equal to the Load Shaping True-Up rate multiplied by the lesser of (1) the customer's
25 Above-RHWM load or (2) the Above Forecast amount minus the Annual Deviation amount.

1 **3.1.6.3 Tier 1 Demand Rates**

2 Demand rates are based upon the annual fixed costs (capital and O&M) of the marginal capacity
3 resource, an LMS100 combustion turbine, as determined by the Northwest Power and
4 Conservation Council's Microfin model 15.0.1. The Microfin model is used to obtain an
5 estimate for the nominal all-in capital costs in 2014 dollars of an LMS100 with a 2016 in-service
6 date. The all-in capital cost under these specifications is \$1,011/kW. *See* Documentation,
7 Table 3.4.

8
9 The projected debt payment on the \$1,011/kW fixed capital costs is estimated at \$62.21/kW/yr,
10 based on a cost of debt of 4.52 percent financed over 30 years. The plant is assumed to be
11 owned by a publicly owned utility with BPA-backed bonds. The cost of debt is estimated with
12 BPA's FY 2016 Third-Party Tax-Exempt 30-Year Borrowing Rate Forecast. *See* FY 2014
13 Interest Rate and Inflation Forecast memo in the Power Revenue Requirements Documentation,
14 BP-16-E-BPA-02A, § 6.

15
16 The cost of fixed O&M included in the Demand rate calculation is obtained from the Microfin
17 model. The calculation of the Demand rate uses the Microfin model's 2006 estimate of
18 \$11/kW/yr escalated to 2016 and 2017 dollars using the 2009 to 2013 average (5-year) rate of
19 1.44 percent calculated from the Implicit Price Deflators from the U.S. Bureau of Economic
20 Analysis. The two-year average annual cost for fixed O&M is \$11.40/kW/yr.

21
22 Insurance and fixed fuel are also included in the calculation of the Demand rate. The average
23 annual insurance cost of \$2.45/kW/yr is calculated based on 0.25 percent of the mid-year
24 assessed value obtained from the Council's Microfin model. The fixed fuel cost assumed in the
25 Demand rate calculation is \$35.78 /kW/yr. The fixed fuel cost is estimated using Microfin's
26 vintaged heat rate of 8,541 Btu/kWh applied to the average of the existing and new Pacific

1 Northwest East (PNWE) fixed fuel costs for the applicable fiscal year. An offsetting revenue
2 credit of 10 percent was applied to account for the resale of firm pipeline rights.

3
4 The average annual expense is \$112.10/kW. This annual value is shaped into the 12 months of
5 the year using the shape of the Load Shaping rates, resulting in Demand rates specific to each
6 month. *See* Documentation, Table 3.4; Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09; *e.g.*, Schedule
7 PF-16, § 2.1.2.1.

8 9 **3.1.6.4 PFp Tier 1 Equivalent Rates**

10 The PFp Tier 1 Equivalent rates consist of 12 HLH Energy rates, 12 LLH Energy rates, and
11 12 Demand rates. The PFp Tier 1 Equivalent Energy rates are equal to the Load Shaping rates
12 less a single \$/MWh value. The single \$/MWh value scales the Load Shaping rates to a level at
13 which the PFp Tier 1 Equivalent Energy rates, in conjunction with the demand revenue, would
14 collect the Tier 1 revenue requirement allocated to the PFp Non-Slice loads (the Composite cost
15 pool plus the Non-Slice cost pool). This single \$/MWh value is equivalent to the Load Shaping
16 True-Up rate. This calculation is shown in Documentation Table 2.5.8.5. The Demand rates are
17 equal to the Tier 1 Demand rates. Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP II.Q.

18 19 **3.1.6.5 PFp Slice Billing Adjustment**

20 The PFp Slice Billing Adjustment is a charge to the November 2015 bill for customers who had
21 CHWM Slice/Block contracts during FY 2012–2015. The Slice Billing Adjustment results from
22 the misallocation of MRNR costs associated with revenues from the 1998 WNP-3 settlement
23 with PGE (Settlement). All of the cash was received in 1998, and the revenue associated with
24 this Settlement is being recognized by BPA as an annual credit of \$3.542 million from 1998 to
25 2019. In BP-12 and BP-14, the annual credit was allocated to the Composite cost pool, but the
26 non-cash MRNR cost item was allocated to only the Non-Slice cost pool. This adjustment will

1 correct a cost shift between the Composite and Non-Slice Cost Pools that resulted from a
2 misallocation of MRNR costs associated with the revenues. This cost misallocation and the
3 resulting cost shift were implemented in ratesetting for BP-12 and BP-14 on the basis that there
4 was an inherent Non-Slice quality to the revenues from the Settlement. However, because the
5 Settlement predated the creation of the Slice product, the funds associated with the Settlement
6 contributed to the interest credit on the financial reserves balance for the Composite cost pool.

7
8 The annual credit was shared among all customer classes through the Composite cost pool, but
9 the non-cash cost item was allocated only to Non-Slice loads for MRNR computation purposes.
10 This resulted in a cost shift from the Composite cost pool to only the Non-Slice cost pool. The
11 non-cash cost item should have been allocated to the Composite cost pool to compute MRNR.
12 The Slice Billing Adjustment will collect the Slice/Block customer's share of these costs to
13 reverse the misallocation of costs and cost shift imposed in the BP-12 and BP-14 rates. The
14 adjustment is included in Documentation Table 2.3.1.5 as "Slice Billing Adjustment" and
15 Table 2.5.6.2 under "FPS Revenues not classified as Obligations in TRM." This adjustment is
16 based on the Slice/Block customers' shares of the Slice percentage share of \$3.542 million per
17 year in "Accrual Revenues" associated with the WNP-3 Settlement included in the Non-Slice
18 cost pool in BP-12 and BP-14. Each applicable Slice/Block customer's forecast billing
19 adjustment is summarized in Documentation Table 3.5. This misallocation of costs is corrected
20 in the BP-16 cost table found in Documentation Tables 2.3.1.4 and Table 2.5.1.

21 22 **3.1.6.6 Conservation Cost and Credits Associated with Post-2011 Energy** 23 **Efficiency Implementation**

24 BPA's Post-2011 Energy Efficiency Review Process led to two new programs to support
25 conservation acquisitions during the Regional Dialogue contract period. These new programs
26 were a Conservation Billing Credits offering and a Large Project Program (LPP). Both programs

1 are designed to be revenue neutral to non-participating power customers. In the case of the
2 billing credits program, costs associated with the billing credits are sized to the conservation
3 acquisition program such that the effect is rate neutral. For the LPP, financing costs are included
4 in the revenue requirement, and equal and offsetting revenue credits are included in ratemaking.
5 *See* Documentation, Table 2.3.1.

7 **3.1.7 PFp Tier 2 Cost Pool**

8 There are four Tier 2 rates: the Short-Term rate, the Load Growth rate, the VR1-2014 rate, and
9 the VR1-2016 rate. Costs allocated to the aggregate Tier 2 cost pool are further allocated to the
10 Short-Term, Load Growth, VR1-2014, and VR1-2016 cost pools. For the rate period, those costs
11 are the actual costs associated with the flat-block energy purchases for those rate pools at the
12 transacted amounts and prices, when applicable. Costs for the Tier 2 Overhead Adjustment and
13 scheduling services are added to these cost pools as described in the following sections.

15 **3.1.7.1 Tier 2 Overhead Cost Adder**

16 TRM section 6.3.3 describes an Overhead Cost Adder to be included as part of the Tier 2 rates.
17 The overhead cost components used to calculate the Tier 2 Rate Overhead Cost Adder are listed
18 in Documentation Table 3.2. The rate period total of these overhead costs is divided by BPA's
19 total forecast of revenue-producing energy sales (PFp, IP, NR, FPS, Downstream Benefits and
20 Pumping Power, Pre-Subscription, Generation Inputs for Ancillary and Other Services Revenue,
21 and Secondary sales). The result is a \$1.43/MWh adder on average for the rate period. The
22 \$/MWh value in each year is multiplied by the amount of planned sales in each year for each
23 Tier 2 alternative (Short-Term, Load Growth, VR1-2014, and VR1-2016) to produce a dollar
24 value for the Overhead Cost Adder included in each cost pool for each year. The Tier 2
25 Overhead Cost Adder provides the revenue credit to the Composite cost pool (called Tier 2

1 Overhead Adjustment). *See* § 3.1.4.1. The specific cost and sales values used in these
2 calculations are shown in Documentation Table 3.6.

3 4 **3.1.7.2 Tier 2 Transmission Scheduling Service Cost Adder**

5 A cost for Transmission Scheduling Service (TSS) is added to each Tier 2 cost pool. A TSS
6 Adder is calculated by dividing the operations scheduling costs for the rate period by the total
7 megawatthours actually scheduled in FY 2013 and FY 2014 to produce a yearly \$/MWh value.
8 This calculation is summarized in Documentation Table 3.7. Inputs to this calculation are shown
9 in Documentation Table 3.8. This value is multiplied by the amount of planned Tier 2 sales in
10 each year for each Tier 2 alternative (Short-Term, Load Growth, VR1-2014, and VR1-2016) to
11 produce the annual cost for the TSS Cost Adder included in each cost pool for each year. The
12 Tier 2 TSS Cost Adder is one of the credits to the Composite cost pool summed in the Resource
13 Support Services Revenue Credit. *See* § 3.1.2.1. The calculated costs assigned to each cost pool
14 in each year are shown in Documentation Tables 3.8, 3.9, and 3.10.

15 16 **3.1.7.3 Tier 2 BPA Market Purchases**

17 BPA made three purchases for Tier 2 rate service for the FY 2016–2017 rate period. Two were
18 made in FY 2012, and one was made in FY 2013. The costs of the FY 2012 purchases are
19 allocated to the Load Growth and Vintage VR1-2014 Tier 2 cost pools at the time of purchase.
20 The cost of the FY 2013 purchase is allocated to the Vintage VR1-2016 Tier 2 cost pool. Any
21 remaining amount of need for these cost pools and for the Short-Term cost pool, after the
22 purchases are allocated, is valued at the forecast augmentation price. The average megawatt
23 purchase amounts for each rate pool and their associated power purchase prices are summarized
24 in Documentation Table 3.13.

1 **3.1.7.3.1 Reallocated Power from the Load Growth Rate Cost Pool**

2 When power purchased for the Load Growth rate pool exceeds the rate pool’s Tier 2 load
3 obligation for the rate period as determined in accordance with the RHW M Process (including
4 the real power losses to deliver the power to the purchasers), the power in excess of the cost
5 pool’s load is reallocated to another Tier 2 cost pool(s) pursuant to TRM section 3.4. This
6 allocation is done on a pro rata basis based on the outstanding need across the pools.

7
8 For ratemaking purposes, this reallocation of power is at the price at BPA’s forecast
9 augmentation price for the rate period. TRM section 3.4. The rates are computed based on both
10 the augmentation price for each year of the rate period and the purchase price of the reallocated
11 power from the Load Growth customer pool. The revenues from such reallocation are credited
12 to the Load Growth cost pool. The cost differential between the power purchase cost and the
13 price associated with the reallocated power is removed from the Load Growth rate and charged
14 to a set of Load Growth rate customers through a Load Growth Rate Customer Billing
15 Adjustment, described in section 3.1.12 below.

16
17 **3.1.7.3.2 Reallocated Power from CHWM Contract Section 10 Remarketing**

18 When power purchased for the Tier 2 rate pool exceeds Above-RHW M loads, for some
19 purchasers the excess amount is remarketed. Pursuant to TRM section 6.4 and section 10.4 of
20 the CHWM contract, the Tier 2 rate purchase amount in excess of the customer’s need is
21 remarketed and the proceeds credited to that customer.

22
23 Similarly, there are customers with specified resources to which Diurnal Flattening Service
24 (DFS) applies that are in excess of a Customer’s Above-RHW M load. Pursuant to section 10.5
25 of the CHWM contract, BPA must remarket the amounts of non-Federal resources with DFS in
26 the same manner as it remarkets Tier 2 rate purchase amounts.

1 The revenues from such reallocations are credited to the individual customers, as required under
2 the CHWM contract and the TRM, and as described in sections 3.1.11 and 3.1.15.2.5 below.
3 Documentation Table 3.14 summarizes the sources of power for meeting the various Tier 2
4 loads. It includes both executed and forecast purchases, remarketed power from other Tier 2 cost
5 pools, and remarketed power from non-Federal resources with DFS.

6 7 **3.1.7.4 Tier 2 Risk Analysis**

8 The risk analysis for Tier 2 rate service is addressed in Power Risk and Market Price Study,
9 BP-16-E-BPA-04, section 4.3. Consistent with that discussion, no risk mitigation treatment is
10 added to the Tier 2 cost pools to cover risks in the FY 2016–2017 rate period.

11 12 **3.1.8 PFp Tier 2 Billing Determinants**

13 The Tier 2 billing determinant is equal to each customer’s commitment to purchase from BPA all
14 or a portion of the customer’s Above-RHWM load. Each customer’s Tier 2 rate service amount
15 is contractually established for FY 2016–2017, and the totals for all customers (by Tier 2
16 alternative) are summarized in Documentation Table 3.15.

17 18 **3.1.9 Tier 2 Rates**

19 Based on the annual average megawatt load obligations for each Tier 2 rate alternative (Short-
20 Term, Load Growth, VR1-2014, and VR1-2016) in each year and the costs for each cost pool in
21 each year, Tier 2 rates are calculated as summarized in Documentation Tables 3.8, 3.9, and 3.10.
22 Each rate is calculated by dividing the annual costs allocated to the specific Tier 2 cost pool by
23 the billing determinants in that same fiscal year. A specific Tier 2 rate in each year for each
24 Tier 2 rate alternative is necessary because there are different sets of customers associated with

1 each rate, different costs from the separate purchases, different allocations to Tier 2 cost pools,
2 and different surplus/deficit calculations.

3 4 **3.1.9.1 Tier 2 Rate Transmission Curtailment Management Service (TCMS)** 5 **Adjustment**

6 The Tier 2 rate schedule includes an adjustment for TCMS-related costs. This adjustment will
7 occur if a transmission event (in the form of either a planned transmission outage or a
8 transmission curtailment) has occurred along the transmission path between Mid-C and the BPA
9 point of delivery for the market purchases allocated to the Tier 2 cost pools. The adjustment is
10 described in Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.U.4.

11 12 **3.1.10 Calculating Charges to Reduce Tier 2 Purchase Amounts**

13 **3.1.10.1 Tier 2 Purchase Amount Reductions for Vintage Rate Service**

14 Section 2.3.1.1 of Exhibit C of the Load Following CHWM contract provides customers with an
15 opportunity to reduce their purchase amounts supplied by BPA at the Tier 2 Short-Term rate and
16 replace them with service from BPA at a Tier 2 Vintage rate if one is offered. For customers
17 making this election, BPA will levy charges to cover costs that BPA is obligated to pay and is
18 not able recover through other transactions. Section 2.3.1.4 of the CHWM contract states that
19 BPA shall determine the costs, if any, to be collected from such charges during the 7(i) process
20 that establishes the applicable Tier 2 Vintage rate.

21 22 **3.1.10.2 Tier 2 Purchase Amount Reductions for Service with Non-Federal** 23 **Resources**

24 Section 2.4.2 of Exhibit C of the Load Following CHWM contract provides customers with an
25 opportunity to reduce the purchase amounts supplied by BPA at the Tier 2 Short-Term rate and
26 replace them with Unspecified Resource Amounts, if notice is provided by October 31 of a rate

1 case year. This election period was postponed until November 30 for the BP-16 rate period due
2 to the extension of the RHWM Process. If a customer makes this election, BPA may levy
3 charges to recover costs that BPA is obligated to pay and is not able to recover through other
4 transactions. Section 2.4.2.1 of the contract states that BPA shall determine the costs, if any, to
5 be collected from such charges during the 7(i) process following a customer's notice to reduce its
6 Tier 2 rate purchase amount. When customers' notices are provided prior to BPA making any
7 purchases to meet its Short-Term rate load obligations, BPA has not incurred any costs due to
8 these purchase reductions; therefore, there are no costs that need to be recovered through such
9 charges.

11 **3.1.11 Tier 2 Remarketing for Individual Customers**

12 **3.1.11.1 Tier 2 Remarketing for Load Following Customers**

13 Section 10 of the CHWM contract states that the customer may elect to have BPA remarket its
14 Tier 2 rate purchase amount in the event its Above-RHWM load as forecast for an upcoming rate
15 period year is less than the sum of its Tier 2 rate purchase amounts and New Resource amounts.
16 Notice of such election must be provided by October 31 of a rate case year for Load Following
17 customers. Due to the extended RHWM Process for BP-16, this election was adjusted to
18 November 30.

20 **3.1.11.2 Tier 2 Remarketing for Slice/Block Customers**

21 Section 10 of the CHWM contract states that a customer may elect to have BPA remarket its
22 Tier 2 rate purchase amount in the event its Forecast Net Requirement for the first fiscal year of
23 an upcoming rate period is less than the sum of its RHWM and Tier 2 rate purchase amounts.
24 Notice of such election must be provided by August 31 of the applicable fiscal year.

1 **3.1.11.3 Calculating the Remarketed Tier 2 Proceeds for Load Following and**
2 **Slice/Block Customers**

3 Section 6.4 of the TRM states that if BPA remarkets a customer's Tier 2 purchase obligation
4 pursuant to the CHWM contract, BPA will credit the proceeds from the remarketing (net of any
5 remarketing costs) to such customer. The customer must continue to pay for the entire purchase
6 at the appropriate Tier 2 rate. The remarketed Tier 2 proceeds are computed for Load Following
7 customers using (1) the remarketed amount of Tier 2 service (in megawatthours) plus real power
8 losses and (2) the actual price BPA paid for the power it purchased to meet its remaining Tier 2
9 need in FY 2016–17. After notice is provided by a Slice/Block customer, the remarketed Tier 2
10 proceeds will be computed for that customer using (1) the remarketed amount of Tier 2 service
11 (in megawatthours) plus real power losses and (2) the flat annual equivalent market price
12 forecast for the applicable fiscal year plus any additional costs incurred by BPA in purchasing
13 power from other entities. The annual remarketing proceeds for each customer will be divided
14 by 12 to compute a flat monthly credit that will be applied to the customer's bill. Each
15 applicable Load Following customer's forecast of monthly remarketed Tier 2 proceeds amount is
16 summarized in Documentation Tables 3.16 and 3.17.

17
18 **3.1.12 Load Growth Rate Customer Billing Adjustment**

19 BPA will apply an adjustment to the bills of Load Growth customers with an Above-RHWM
20 load amount greater than zero and less than 8,760 MWh, as calculated in the RHWM Process.
21 As described in section 3.1.7.3 above, BPA purchased power in excess of FY 2016 and FY 2017
22 Load Growth rate customer need. This excess power will be allocated to the other Tier 2 cost
23 pools at the price BPA pays for purchases made to meet the remaining Tier 2 load obligation
24 plus losses. In this rate period, the price paid for the power is greater than the remarketing price.
25 The difference is allocated to the Load Growth customers in the form of a charge using their
26 Above-RHWM load amount (if it was computed in the RHWM Process to be greater than zero

1 and less than 8,760 MWh) as the cost allocator. The cost differential plus losses is \$376,693 in
2 FY 2016 and \$428,748 in FY 2017. Each applicable Load Growth customer's forecast billing
3 adjustment is summarized in Documentation Table 3.18.

4 **3.1.13 PFp Irrigation Rate Discount**

6 The Irrigation Rate Discount (IRD) is a discount to the PFp Tier 1 rates for eligible irrigation
7 load served by a customer. The discount will appear as a credit on customer bills as an offset to
8 the charge of eligible irrigation load at Tier 1 rates. This discount is available to eligible loads
9 during May, June, July, August, and September during the BP-16 rate period. *See Power Rate*
10 *Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP II.K.*

12 **3.1.13.1 Irrigation Rate Discount Calculation**

13 The TRM establishes the method for calculating the IRD. The process begins with a fixed
14 Irrigation Rate Mitigation Program (IRMP) percentage of 37.06 percent. *See TRM, BP-12-A-03,*
15 *§ 10.3, and BP-12 Power Rate Study Documentation, BP-12-FS-BPA-01A, Tables 3.14 and*
16 *3.15.*

18 The IRMP percentage is multiplied by the sum of the forecast revenue that irrigation loads will
19 pay through the composite Customer Charge, the Non-Slice Customer Charge, and the Load
20 Shaping Charge, adjusted for any applicable Low Density Discount, divided by the sum of the
21 irrigation loads (expressed in megawatthours) to derive a dollars-per-megawatthour discount.

22 The applicable Low Density Discount is calculated as the weighted average eligible Low Density
23 Discount of irrigation customers, weighted with eligible irrigation loads. *See Documentation,*
24 *Table 3.20.*

1 Forecast revenue for irrigation loads will be calculated using an IRD TOCA derived by dividing
2 the sum of the irrigation loads (expressed in average megawatts) by the sum of all RHWMs. The
3 IRD TOCA will be applied consistent with TRM section 5 for calculation of forecast irrigation
4 revenues from the Composite Customer Charge, the Non-Slice Customer Charge, and the Load
5 Shaping Charge. This discount will be seasonally available to qualifying loads during May,
6 June, July, August, and September. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, at 101. The calculation is shown on
7 Documentation Table 2.3.3.

8 9 **3.1.13.2 Irrigation Rate Discount Bill Credit**

10 The irrigation credit available to a customer with eligible irrigation load is equal to the monthly
11 irrigation load set forth in Exhibit D of the customer's CHWM contract multiplied by the IRD.
12 The amount of irrigation credit the customer will receive is limited to the lesser of a customer's
13 Tier 1 energy purchase or its eligible irrigation load amounts in the customer's CHWM contract.

14 15 **3.1.13.3 Irrigation Rate Discount True-Up**

16 At the end of each irrigation season, customers with eligible irrigation load will send BPA their
17 measured May-through-September irrigation load amounts. If BPA determines that the
18 measured irrigation load amounts are less than the eligible irrigation load amounts set forth in
19 Exhibit D of the customer's CHWM contract, then the purchaser shall reimburse BPA for the
20 excess IRD credits. Excess IRD credits will be calculated as the IRD rate multiplied by the
21 difference between the contract irrigation load and the measured irrigation load. *See* Power Rate
22 Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP II.K.3.

1 **3.1.14 PFp Melded Rates (Non-Tiered Rate)**

2 Melded PF Public rates are included in the PF rate schedule, section 3. The PFp Melded rates
3 consist of 12 HLH Energy rates, 12 LLH Energy rates, and 12 Demand rates. The PFp Melded
4 Energy rates are equal to the PFp Load Shaping rates less a single \$/MWh value. The single
5 \$/MWh value adjusts the Load Shaping Rates so that the PFp Melded Energy rates, in
6 conjunction with the demand revenue, do not collect more or less revenues than the Tier 1 and
7 Tier 2 revenue requirement allocated to the PFp loads. The \$/MWh value is the PFp Melded
8 Equivalent Energy Scalar, which is also used in the Slice True-Up to determine the actual DSI
9 revenue credit. Calculation of the scalar is shown in Documentation Table 2.5.8.2. The
10 applicable Demand rates are equal to the PFp Tier 1 Demand rates.

11
12 The PFp Melded Energy rates are also used to shape and set the level of the IP Energy rates, as
13 described in section 3.3.1 below.

14
15 **3.1.15 PFp Resource Support Services**

16 BPA offered customers access to RSS and related services for their variable, non-dispatchable
17 non-Federal resources, in accordance with the CHWM contract. The related services include
18 Transmission Scheduling Service and Transmission Curtailment Management Service. In
19 general, these services are designed to financially convert a variable, non-dispatchable resource
20 into a flat annual block of power or the specified monthly/diurnal resource shape found in
21 Exhibit A of the customer’s CHWM contract. Resource Remarketing Service (RRS) is an
22 additional related service that will be provided during the BP-16 rate period.

23
24 RSS is also applied to Federal resource acquisitions to make them financially equivalent to a flat
25 block, if necessary. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 8. The cost of Klondike III, a wind plant, is
26 assigned to Tier 1 Augmentation in the Composite cost pool. Tier 1 Augmentation is assumed to

1 be in the shape of an annual flat block purchase for ratemaking purposes. *See id.* § 3.5. Because
2 Klondike III's generation is variable and non-dispatchable in nature, certain RSS rate design
3 components apply to Klondike III, and the resulting costs are allocated to the Composite cost
4 pool. These costs are described below.

5
6 Costs for RSS are not allocated to the Tier 2 cost pools because there are no variable,
7 non-dispatchable resources assigned to the Tier 2 cost pools. Costs for TSS are allocated to
8 the Tier 2 cost pools, as described in section 3.1.7.2 above. Costs for TCMS events associated
9 with Tier 2 rate service are recovered through the Tier 2 Rate TCMS Adjustment, described in
10 section 3.1.9.1 above.

11 12 **3.1.15.1 RSS Rates**

13 RSS rates are included in the PF and FPS rate schedules. The RSS rates relevant to the PFp rates
14 include Diurnal Flattening Service energy and capacity rates, Grandfathered Generation
15 Management Service rates, Resource Shaping rates and adjustment, Secondary Crediting Service
16 shortfall and secondary energy rates, and Secondary Crediting Service Administrative Fee rate.
17 The RSS rates relevant to the FPS rate include Forced Outage Reserve Service energy and
18 capacity rates, the TSS rate, the TCMS rate, and RRS. In total, about \$3 million of forecast RSS
19 and TSS-related revenue credits are applied annually to the Tier 1 cost pools. *See*
20 Documentation, Tables 3.1 and 3.6.

21 22 **3.1.15.2 RSS Diurnal Flattening Service, Resource Shaping Charge, and Resource** 23 **Shaping Charge Adjustment**

24 **3.1.15.2.1 Diurnal Flattening Service**

25 DFS is an optional service that financially converts the output of a variable, non-dispatchable
26 resource into the equivalent of a flat amount of power within each diurnal period of a month.

1 When DFS charges are coupled with Resource Shaping Charges, the variable output of a
2 generating resource is financially converted to a flat annual block of power. BPA selected a flat
3 annual block of power as the benchmark shape that is compared to new non-Federal resources
4 and Tier 2 purchases. DFS will apply to the non-Federal resource the customer is applying to its
5 load and any portion of the resource remarketed by BPA.

6
7 The RSS module of RAM calculates a unique set of rates and charges for each resource to which
8 DFS is applied. Included in the Documentation are the final rates and charges calculated for the
9 customers that have requested DFS for their resources. *See* Documentation, Table 3.21. PF-16
10 rate schedule sections 5.1 and 5.2 describe the general rate application of the DFS-related
11 charges. The GRSPs include the calculations for the DFS capacity charges, DFS energy charges,
12 and Resource Shaping charges for the resources to which DFS is applied. *See* Power Rate
13 Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.U.

14
15 Briefly, DFS charges include the following elements:

- 16 • A DFS capacity charge based on the PFp Tier 1 Demand rate applied to the difference
17 between the calculated firm capacity of the resource and the planned average HLH
18 generation of the resource. This charge reflects the costs of reserving an amount of
19 capacity to smooth the variable generation of a resource into a flat block of power.
- 20 • A DFS energy charge based on the potential cost of storing and releasing power using
21 a resource capable of storing energy (pumped storage) to balance the hourly shape of
22 the resource to which DFS is applied. This charge reflects the costs of energy storage
23 to smooth the hourly generation variation into a flat monthly/diurnal block of power.

24
25 When DFS is applied to a resource, other charges must be added to the DFS charges to complete
26 the financial conversion to a flat annual block of power. These include the following elements:

- The Resource Shaping charge, based on the Resource Shaping rates (which are equal to the PFp Tier 1 Load Shaping rates), to financially convert the resource amounts that have been flattened on a monthly/diurnal basis into a flat annual block of power.
- A Resource Shaping Charge Adjustment, based on the Resource Shaping rates, to correct for differences in the planned generation used to calculate the Resource Shaping charge and the actual (metered or scheduled) generation.

3.1.15.2.2 DFS Capacity Charge

Unless stated otherwise, the resource amounts used in these calculations are either (1) generation amounts specified in the customer's CHWM contract Exhibit A (Exhibit A amounts) or (2) planned generation amounts based on hourly generation from the most recent historical year specified in the customer's CHWM contract Exhibit D (Exhibit D amounts).

DFS Capacity Rate. The rates used to calculate the DFS Capacity Charge are the monthly PFp Tier 1 Demand rates.

DFS Capacity Billing Determinant. The billing determinant is the difference between the resource's monthly average HLH Exhibit D amounts in one year and the calculated monthly firm capacity of the resource.

Monthly Firm Capacity. The RSS module of RAM calculates monthly firm capacity amounts for each resource. This calculation represents the lowest level of historical generation in a HLH period for each month after accounting for planned and forced outages. The firm capacity of a resource is calculated as the percentile equal to the forced outage rating calculated from the historical monthly HLH generation levels. In other words, a resource with a 5 percent forced

1 outage rating would have a firm capacity amount equal to the 5th percentile of the hourly
2 historical generation amounts for the HLH period of a month.

3
4 The billing determinant also includes a planned outage adjustment. If the historical hourly data
5 reflects an outage that was planned, the model does a second calculation of the monthly firm
6 capacity amount. This test runs the same calculation as above but calculates the value
7 approximately equal to the forced outage percentile of an hourly sample that does not include the
8 hours that were identified as a planned outage. If the number of planned outage hours is less
9 than 25 percent of the HLH in the month, no further adjustments are made to the value calculated
10 by the planned outage calculation of firm capacity. If the number of planned outage hours is
11 equal to 25 percent of the HLH in the month but less than 75 percent of the hours in the month,
12 the planned outage adjusted firm capacity value is reduced by multiplying it by one minus
13 the percentage of planned hours in the month. If the number of planned outage hours in the
14 month is equal to or greater than 75 percent of the HLH in the month, the firm capacity of the
15 resource in that particular month is set to zero.

16
17 **DFS Capacity Charge.** For each resource, the DFS Capacity charge is the lesser of:

- 18 (1) the sum of (i) the monthly DFS Capacity rates multiplied by (ii) the
19 monthly DFS billing determinants
20 or
21 (2) the annual average Exhibit D amount multiplied by the sum of the
22 monthly PF Tier 1 Demand rates
23

24 The result is then divided by 12 to calculate a flat monthly charge that will be specified in
25 Exhibit D of the customer's CHWM contract. Documentation Table 3.21 shows the individual
26 DFS capacity charges that are calculated for the individual resources to which DFS is applied.

1 **3.1.15.2.3 DFS Energy Charge**

2 **DFS Energy Rate.** A unique DFS energy rate is developed for each resource to which DFS is
3 applied. The purpose of this rate is to reflect the potential cost of storing and releasing energy to
4 offset the hourly variability of the resource’s Exhibit D amounts. The RSS module of RAM
5 calculates the DFS energy rate for each resource. Generally, for each monthly/diurnal period in
6 a year, the sum of planned generation in excess of average monthly/diurnal Exhibit D amounts is
7 multiplied by 25 percent (to reflect the energy lost when using a pumped storage hydroelectric
8 unit to perform the energy storage). The result is multiplied by the applicable monthly/diurnal
9 Resource Shaping rate. The monthly/diurnal results are summed for the year and divided by the
10 total planned energy from the Exhibit D amounts to calculate the DFS Energy rate.

11
12 **DFS Energy Billing Determinant.** The DFS energy billing determinant is the total actual
13 generation for the particular resource during the billing month. The actual generation amounts
14 will be either the resource meter readings, or the resource transmission schedules if the resource
15 requires an e-Tag. For resources within the BPA balancing authority area, transmission
16 curtailments associated with Dispatcher Standing Order(s) and reliability protocols related to
17 BPA’s balancing services offered through the Ancillary and Control Areas Services Rates will be
18 treated as reduced scheduled amounts when calculating the actual generation for such resources.

19
20 **DFS Energy Charge.** The DFS energy charge is the product of multiplying the DFS energy rate
21 by the DFS energy billing determinant for each month. Documentation Table 3.21 shows the
22 DFS energy rates that are calculated for the individual resources to which DFS is applied. Power
23 Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.U.1.(a) includes the formula for calculating the
24 DFS energy charges for the individual resources to which DFS is applied.

1 **3.1.15.2.4 Resource Shaping Charge**

2 **Resource Shaping Rate.** The monthly/diurnal Resource Shaping rates are equal to the PFp
3 Tier 1 Load Shaping rates. The purpose of this rate is to reflect the value of buying and selling
4 flat monthly/diurnal blocks of power in the market (with the Load Shaping rate as the proxy
5 market price) to convert a diurnally flat resource within the month into one that, on a planned
6 basis, is flat across the year.

7
8 **Resource Shaping Billing Determinant.** The Resource Shaping billing determinant for each
9 resource is the difference between the planned monthly/diurnal generation from the Exhibit D
10 amounts and the annual average generation from the Exhibit A amounts for the same year.

11
12 **Resource Shaping Charge.** For each resource, the Resource Shaping charge is the product of
13 multiplying the Resource Shaping rate by the Resource Shaping billing determinant. The sum of
14 the values is divided by 24 (or 12 if the service applies in only one fiscal year) to calculate a flat
15 monthly charge. On a monthly basis this calculation can result in a charge or a credit.

16
17 The flat monthly Resource Shaping charge that results from this calculation will be reflected on
18 the customer's monthly bill. Documentation Table 3.21 shows the Resource Shaping charges
19 that are calculated for the individual resources to which DFS is applied. Power Rate Schedules,
20 BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.U.1.(c) includes the formula for calculating the Resource Shaping
21 charges for the individual resources to which DFS is applied.

22
23 For Small, Non-Dispatchable Resources (as defined in the CHWM contract), the Resource
24 Shaping charge will not apply. The actual generation amounts will be used in the calculation of
25 the Actual Monthly/Diurnal Tier 1 Load when calculating the PFp Tier 1 Load Shaping charge
26 and Demand charge billing determinants.

1 **3.1.15.2.5 Resource Shaping Charge Adjustment**

2 **Resource Shaping Charge Adjustment Rate.** The rates used to calculate the Resource Shaping
3 Charge Adjustment are the monthly/diurnal Resource Shaping rates.

4
5 **Resource Shaping Charge Adjustment Billing Determinant.** For each resource, the billing
6 determinant is the difference between the planned monthly/diurnal generation from CHWM
7 contract Exhibit D amounts and the actual monthly/diurnal generation of the resource. The
8 actual generation amounts will be either the resource meter readings, or resource transmission
9 schedules if the resource requires an e-Tag. The calculation of the Resource Shaping Charge
10 Adjustment billing determinant will also include energy provided through Forced Outage
11 Reserve Service (FORS), TCMS, planned outage replacement, economic dispatch, and
12 Unauthorized Increases in the determination of actual generation. For resources within the BPA
13 balancing authority area, transmission curtailments associated with Dispatcher Standing Orders
14 and reliability protocols related to BPA’s balancing services offered through the Ancillary and
15 Control Areas Services Rates will be treated as reduced scheduled amounts when calculating the
16 actual generation for such resources.

17
18 **Resource Shaping Charge Adjustment.** For each resource, the Resource Shaping Charge
19 Adjustment is the product of multiplying the Resource Shaping rate by the Resource Shaping
20 Charge Adjustment billing determinant for each monthly/diurnal period. The purpose of this
21 adjustment is to capture the cost or value of the energy differences between the Exhibit D
22 amounts and the actual generation of the resource. This adjustment completes the financial
23 conversion to a flat annual block of power by making up for any energy cost differences between
24 planned and actual generation amounts. On a monthly/diurnal basis this calculation can result in
25 either a charge or a credit. Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.U.1.(d) includes

1 the formula for calculating the Resource Shaping Charge Adjustment for the individual resources
2 to which DFS is applied.

3 4 **3.1.15.2.6 DFS and Resource Shaping Charge Application to Tier 1 Augmentation**

5 TRM section 8 states that RSS pricing will be used to make certain Federal resource acquisitions
6 financially equivalent to a flat block. TRM, BP-12-A-03, section 3.5 states that Tier 1
7 Augmentation is assumed to be in the shape of an annual flat block purchase for ratemaking
8 purposes. The costs of Klondike III, a wind resource, are allocated to Tier 1 Augmentation. The
9 RSS module of RAM calculates a DFS capacity charge, DFS energy charge, and Resource
10 Shaping charge for Klondike III. The billing determinant for the DFS energy charge is the
11 planned generation amount based on the historical generation year data, in lieu of actual
12 generation data. In addition, the RSS module calculates a TSS charge for Klondike III. The sum
13 of the charges for Klondike III for each year is allocated to the Tier 1 Composite cost pool under
14 the “Augmentation RSS and RSC Adder” line item. There is no Resource Shaping Charge
15 Adjustment applied to Klondike III. Documentation Table 3.21 shows the summary DFS,
16 Resource Shaping, and TSS charges that are calculated for Klondike III.

17 18 **3.1.15.3 RSS Secondary Crediting Service (SCS)**

19 SCS provides a credit or charge to a Load Following customer that dedicates to its load its entire
20 share of the output of a hydroelectric Existing Resource. The customer will receive a credit for
21 the energy produced by that resource that is in excess of the monthly/diurnal amounts specified
22 in the CHWM contract Exhibit A. The additional generation would increase BPA’s revenues
23 because of the increased secondary energy BPA can market, or would lower BPA’s costs
24 because of reduced balancing purchases. The customer will receive a charge for any energy
25 shortfall by the resource from the monthly/diurnal Exhibit A amounts, because BPA’s secondary
26 revenues would be lower or BPA’s balancing costs would be higher. If a customer does not take

1 this service, it must apply the exact Exhibit A amounts to its load, unless the resource is a small,
2 non-dispatchable resource.

3
4 The PF-16 rate schedule includes SCS charges. Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09,
5 GRSP § II.U.2 includes the formulas for calculating the SCS charges or credits for the resources
6 to which SCS is applied. Documentation Table 3.21 includes the individual SCS Administrative
7 Charges for the individual non-Federal resources to which SCS is applied.

8 9 **3.1.15.3.1 SCS Pricing Summary**

10 The charges and credits for SCS are intended to reflect the cost or value of reshaping the
11 customer's resource into its Exhibit A amounts. The SCS charges include the following
12 elements:

- 13 • Secondary Energy credit or Shortfall Energy charge, priced at the Resource Shaping
14 rate.
- 15 • An Administrative Charge, similar to a reservation fee, based on the forced outage
16 rating of the hydro resource, the PFp Tier 1 Demand rate, and the monthly HLH
17 Exhibit A amounts.

18 19 **3.1.15.3.2 SCS Shortfall Energy Charges and Secondary Energy Credits**

20 **SCS Energy Rate.** The rates used to calculate the SCS Shortfall Charge and the Secondary
21 Energy Credit are the monthly/diurnal Resource Shaping rates.

1 **SCS Billing Determinant.** For each resource, the billing determinant is the difference between
2 the actual monthly/diurnal generation and the monthly/diurnal generation from Exhibit A
3 amounts. The actual generation amounts will be either the resource meter readings, or resource
4 transmission schedules if the resource requires an e-Tag. For SCS Option 1 only (the power
5 exchange between the customer and BPA), the actual generation amounts shall be net of
6 transmission losses on the BPA transmission system. *See* Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-
7 09, GRSP § III.A.18. The actual generation shall include energy amounts provided through
8 TCMS.

9
10 **SCS Shortfall Energy Charge/Secondary Energy Credit.** For each resource, the charge or
11 credit is the product of multiplying the SCS energy rate by the SCS energy billing determinant
12 for each monthly/diurnal period. If the actual generation exceeds the Exhibit A amount, the
13 customer will receive a credit. If the actual generation is less than the Exhibit A amount, the
14 customer will receive a charge. Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.U.2.(a)
15 includes the formula for calculating the SCS Shortfall Energy Charges/Secondary Energy Credits
16 for the individual resources to which SCS is applied.

17 18 **3.1.15.3.3 SCS Administrative Charge**

19 A customer's SCS Administrative Charge will be calculated in the form of a capacity reservation
20 fee. This capacity reservation fee's structure mirrors the structure of the FORS capacity charge,
21 described in section 3.5.5.1 below.

22
23 **SCS Administrative Rate.** The rates used to calculate the SCS Administrative Charge are the
24 monthly PFp Tier 1 Demand rates.

1 **SCS Administrative Charge Billing Determinant.** For each resource, the billing determinant
2 is the monthly HLH Exhibit A amount multiplied by the forced outage rating.

3
4 **SCS Administrative Charge.** For each resource, the SCS Administrative charge is the product
5 of multiplying the SCS Administrative rate by the SCS Administrative billing determinant for
6 each month. The sum of the values is divided by 12 to calculate a flat monthly charge. The flat
7 monthly SCS Administrative charge that results will be specified in section 2.5.3.2 of Exhibit D
8 of the CHWM contract. Documentation Table 3.21 shows the SCS Administrative charges that
9 are calculated for the individual resources to which SCS is applied. Power Rate Schedules,
10 BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.U.2.(b) includes the formula for calculating the SCS
11 Administrative Charge for the individual resources to which SCS is applied.

12 13 **3.1.15.4 Grandfathered Generation Management Service (GMS)**

14 Grandfathered Generation Management Service allows a Load Following Customer dedicating
15 the entire output of an Existing Resource that received GMS during Subscription to run that
16 resource to meet its load and offset its Tier 1 Load and Charges. There is also a GMS
17 Reservation Fee.

18
19 **GMS Reservation Fee.** For each resource, the GMS Reservation Fee is calculated by
20 multiplying the GMS Reservation Fee Rate and the GMS Reservation Fee billing determinant for
21 each month. The sum of the values is divided by 12 to calculate a flat monthly charge. The
22 GMS Reservation Fee will be specified in Exhibit D of the Customer's CHWM Contract.

23
24 **GMS Reservation Fee Billing Determinant.** For each resource, the billing determinant is the
25 monthly firm capacity multiplied by the forced outage rating. The monthly firm capacity is

1 calculated in the manner described under the DFS Capacity billing determinant in Power Rate
2 Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § U.5.

3 4 **3.1.15.5 Additional PFp RSS Considerations**

5 **3.1.15.5.1 Forced Outage Rating**

6 Each generally recognized type of generating resource has a standard forced outage rating. This
7 rating represents the average percentage of time that a generating resource is unavailable for load
8 service due to unanticipated breakdown. BPA uses a minimum 5 percent forced outage rating
9 for hydroelectric resources, 7 percent for thermal resources, and 10 percent for all other
10 resources. Customers taking services that have charges including the use of a forced outage
11 rating may request that BPA increase the forced outage rating for their resource, and those with a
12 resource other than a hydroelectric resource may request that BPA decrease the forced outage
13 rating to as low as 7 percent.

14 15 **3.1.15.5.2 Historical Generation Year Resource Amounts Adjusted for Schedules**

16 Typically, the RSS module of RAM will use scheduled amounts for resources that require an
17 e-Tag and meter amounts for “behind-the-meter resources.” However, for small resources or
18 small shares of a resource, BPA may apply a meter amount instead of a schedule amount for
19 purposes of pricing RSS if the meter amount produces lower RSS rates and charges. This
20 adjustment applies to both RSS provided under the PF rate schedule, discussed above, and the
21 NR rate schedule and FPS rate schedule, described below.

22 23 **3.1.15.5.3 Credits to the PFp Tier 1 Customer Cost Pools**

24 Forecast revenue credits will be calculated from the RSS charges. All revenues except those
25 from the DFS Energy Charge, NR Resource Flattening Service, and the Resource Shaping

1 Charge will be credited to the Composite cost pool. The forecast revenues from the DFS Energy
2 Charge, Resource Flattening Service energy charge, and Resource Shaping Charge sales are
3 revenue credits to the Non-Slice cost pool. Additional information on these revenue credits is
4 found in sections 3.1.2.1 and 3.1.2.2 above.

6 **3.1.15.5.4 Non-Federal Resource with DFS Remarketing**

7 Section 10 of the CHWM contract states that the customer may elect to remove a new
8 non-Federal resource in the event its Above-RHWM load, as forecast for an upcoming rate
9 period year, is less than the sum of its Tier 2 rate purchase amounts and New Resource amounts.
10 Notice of such election must be provided by October 31 of a rate case year for Load Following
11 customers. Due to the extended RHWM process for BP-16, this election date was changed to
12 November 30. Section 10.5 of the CHWM contract states that BPA shall remarket the amounts
13 of removed resources for which the customer purchases DFS in the same manner BPA remarkets
14 Tier 2 rate purchase amounts. The customer will continue to pay for DFS on the entire resource
15 amount that is applied to load and any portion of the resource remarketed by BPA.

16
17 **DFS Remarketing Rate.** The DFS remarketing proceeds are computed for Load Following
18 customers using the actual price BPA paid for the power it purchased to meet its remaining
19 Tier 2 load obligation, plus losses, in the applicable fiscal year.

20
21 **DFS Remarketing Billing Determinant.** For each applicable non-Federal resource to which
22 DFS applies, the billing determinant is (i) the Customer's total non-Federal resource, less (ii) the
23 amount of the Customer's non-Federal resource needed to meet Above-RHWM load, as reflected
24 in the customer's CHWM contract Exhibit A, when updated.

1 **DFS Remarketing Credit.** For each resource, the DFS remarketing credit will be the product of
2 multiplying the DFS remarketing rate by the DFS remarketing billing determinant for each
3 applicable year of the rate period. The annual value is divided by 12 to calculate a flat monthly
4 credit. Documentation Table 3.22 shows the forecast monthly DFS Remarketing Credits that are
5 calculated for the individual resources to which the DFS remarketing is applied.
6

7 **3.2 Priority Firm Exchange Rate Design**

8 **3.2.1 The PFX Rate**

9 The PFX rate applies to participants in the Residential Exchange Program for sales of exchange
10 energy pursuant to a Residential Purchase and Sale Agreement (RPSA) or a REP Settlement
11 Implementation Agreement (REPSIA). Under either an RPSA or REPSIA, the PFX rate is
12 applied to BPA's sales of exchange energy, and the participating utility's ASC is applied to
13 BPA's purchase of exchange energy, where the exchange energy is equal to the utility's eligible
14 residential and farm load. The difference between the amount BPA pays for exchange
15 "purchases" and the amount BPA receives for exchange "sales" determines the amount of
16 monetary REP benefits BPA pays the utility. The PFX rate also applies to any actual power sales
17 to exchanging utilities under contractual "in-lieu" provisions.
18

19 The PFX rate has two components: two common Base PFX rates (one for COUs with CHWM
20 contracts and another for all other participants), and utility-specific REP surcharges. Neither
21 component of the PFX rate is diurnally differentiated or contains an additional charge for
22 demand. Each participant's ASC is a single mills/kWh rate applied to all kilowatthours.
23 Likewise, the rate design for each participant's PFX rate is a single mills/kWh rate applied to all
24 kilowatthours.
25
26

1 The two Base PFX rates are computed within RAM based on the average PF rate immediately
2 prior to the determination of section 7(b)(2) rate protection. At this point in the ratemaking
3 process, no 7(b)(2) rate protection has been determined, so the Base PFX rates bear no rate
4 protection costs. The PFX rate applicable to IOUs (and any eligible COU without a CHWM
5 contract) is computed by dividing all costs allocated to the PF rate pool by all PF rate pool loads
6 and then adding a transmission charge for delivering the exchange power to the customer. The
7 PFX rate applicable to COUs with CHWM contracts is calculated in the same manner, except that
8 the costs allocated to Tier 2 cost pools are excluded from the numerator, and loads served at
9 Tier 2 rates are excluded from the denominator.

10
11 Under the 2012 REP Settlement, the utility-specific 7(b)(3) surcharge to recover the cost of
12 providing 7(b)(2) rate protection continues to be assessed, but the surcharge for IOUs also
13 includes the allocation of the costs of Refund Amounts. *See* § 2.2.1.3. The amount of
14 7(b)(2) rate protection costs allocated to the PFX rates is allocated to each REP participant on a
15 pro rata basis using REP benefits calculated using the Base PFX rates (Unconstrained Benefits)
16 as the allocator. The cost of Refund Amounts is allocated to each IOU using IOU Unconstrained
17 Benefits as the allocator. The total amount allocated to each REP participant is divided by the
18 participant's exchange load to derive its utility-specific 7(b)(3) surcharge.

19
20 For each REP participant, the applicable Base PFX rate is added to its utility-specific
21 7(b)(3) surcharge to determine its utility-specific PFX rate. For each month of the rate period, the
22 participant will submit its exchange load to BPA for the prior month. BPA will multiply this
23 invoiced exchange load by the difference between the participant's ASC and its PFX rate to
24 calculate the amount of REP benefits payable to the participant. *See* Documentation,
25 Table 2.4.11.

1 **3.2.2 2012 REP Settlement Agreement Implementation**

2 Section 5(c) of the Northwest Power Act establishes the Residential Exchange Program (REP),
3 in which regional utilities may sell their high priced power to BPA in exchange for an equivalent
4 amount of BPA power sold at BPA’s PF Exchange rate. In practice, no actual power is sold, and
5 BPA provides the exchanging utility with a cash payment that must be passed-through to the
6 utilities’ residential and farm customers. Following decades of controversy and litigation, in July
7 2011, BPA, six investor-owned utilities (IOUs), a number of regional interest groups, three
8 utility state Commissions, and preference customers representing 89.1% of BPA’s customers (by
9 load), signed a 17-year regional settlement over the implementation of the Residential Exchange
10 Program (2012 REP Settlement).

11
12 The 2012 REP Settlement requires that BPA pay a fixed sum of REP benefits to IOUs eligible
13 for the REP pursuant to a schedule of payments set forth in the 2012 REP Settlement. The
14 yearly fixed sum is included in BPA’s revenue requirement and collected in BPA’s rates. Each
15 IOU’s share of the fixed amount of REP benefits is determined pursuant to the calculations
16 contained in section 6 of the 2012 REP Settlement. In particular, section 6.2 of the 2012 REP
17 Settlement describes a series of adjustments BPA is required to make to certain IOU’s’ shares of
18 the REP benefits. BPA’s implementation of section 6.2, including the specific calculations BPA
19 used to reach the resulting REP allocations, is provided in Table 2.4.12 in the Documentation,
20 BP-16-E-BPA-09A.

21
22 **3.3 Industrial Firm Power (IP) Rate Design**

23 **3.3.1 IP Energy Rates**

24 The IP rate design includes 24 monthly/diurnal Energy rates, two for each month, one each for
25 HLH and LLH. Monthly and diurnal differentiation of IP Energy rates is performed based on the
26 HLH and LLH differentiation of the PFp Melded rate (*see* section 3.1.14 above).

1 IP Energy rates are determined by adjusting the PFp Melded rates by the Value of Reserves
2 (VOR) credit for operating reserves provided by the DSI load, the typical industrial margin, and
3 a REP surcharge. *See* Documentation, Table 2.5.8.3.
4

5 **3.3.1.1 IP Adjustment for Value of Reserves Provided**

6 A VOR credit is included in the IP rate, as provided in section 7(c)(3) of the Northwest Power
7 Act. *See* section 1.2.2 above. The FY 2016–2017 rate period DSI power sales forecast is
8 316 aMW for each year. *See* Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-16-E-BPA-03, § 2.4.
9 Based on provisions of DSI contracts currently in place, these power sales are assumed to
10 provide interruption reserve rights (operating reserves) to BPA, and therefore the IP rate includes
11 a VOR credit.
12

13 The first step for valuing operating reserves provided by DSIs is to determine a marginal price
14 for these reserves. Because the DSI-supplied reserves are used to meet BPA’s reserve
15 obligations, the cost of Operating Reserves – Supplemental is used to establish the marginal
16 value.
17

18 The second step in valuing the DSI reserves is to determine the quantity of reserves provided.
19 To calculate this quantity, the total DSI load is reduced to account for wheel-turning load that
20 cannot be curtailed. The wheel-turning load is forecast to be 6 aMW. The interruption reserves
21 provided are 10 percent of the remaining DSI load (310 MW), or 31 MW.
22

23 The VOR credit included in the IP-16 rate is 1.022 mills/kWh. *See* Documentation, Table 2.4.1
24 for calculation of the value of DSI reserves.
25
26

1 **3.3.1.2 IP Rate Typical Margin**

2 Another component of the IP rate is the typical margin, as provided in section 7(c)(2) of the
3 Northwest Power Act. *See* § 1.2.2. The typical margin is based generally on the overhead costs
4 that COUs add to the cost of power in setting their retail industrial rates. The typical margin
5 included in the IP-16 rate is 0.733 mills/kWh. The methods and calculations used to determine
6 the typical margin are discussed in Appendix A.

7
8 **3.3.1.3 REP Surcharge**

9 The final component of the IP rate is the REP Surcharge. Section 7(b)(3) of the Northwest
10 Power Act provides that the cost of 7(b)(2) rate protection afforded to preference customers be
11 allocated to all other power sold, which includes power sold at the IP rate. *See* section 1.2.2
12 above. The cost of rate protection allocated to the IP rate is determined pursuant to the 2012
13 REP Settlement and is included in the IP-16 rate. The IP-16 REP Surcharge is 8.19 mills/kWh.
14 *See* Documentation, Table 2.4.14 for calculation of the REP Surcharge.

15
16 **3.3.2 IP Demand Rates**

17 The Demand rates for the IP rate schedule are equal to the PFp Demand rates, as described in
18 section 3.1.6.3 above. As with the PFp Demand charge, the IP Demand billing determinant is
19 applied to only a portion of the DSI peak demand placed on BPA. The IP Demand billing
20 determinant in each billing month will be equal to the DSI's highest HLH schedule, or metered
21 amount, minus the average HLH schedule amount, or metered amount, less any applicable
22 Industrial Demand Adjuster. The Industrial Demand Adjuster is a monthly quantity of demand
23 (expressed in kilowatts) that is subtracted from the hourly peak schedule amount when
24 calculating the IP Demand billing determinant. *See* Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09,
25 IP-16, § 2.2.

1 For an overview of the BP-16 Initial Proposal Tiered PF Rates for FY 2016–2017, *see* Table 2.

3 **3.4 New Resources (NR) Rate Design**

4 **3.4.1 NR Energy Rates**

5 Monthly and diurnal differentiation of NR energy rates is calculated based on the HLH and LLH
6 differentiation of the PFp Load Shaping rates. *See* Documentation, Table 2.5.8.4. The NR
7 energy rates are determined by adjusting each PFp Load Shaping rate by an equal scalar until the
8 NR energy rates recover the allocated NR revenue requirement minus the forecast Demand
9 charge revenue. *See* Documentation, Table 2.5.8.4.

10
11 After the scaling process is complete, a REP Surcharge is added to each of the monthly/diurnal
12 energy rates. Section 7(b)(3) of the Northwest Power Act provides that the cost of 7(b)(2) rate
13 protection afforded to preference customers be allocated to all other power sold, which includes
14 power sold at the NR rate. *See* section 1.2.2 above. The cost of rate protection allocated to the
15 NR rate is determined pursuant to the 2012 REP Settlement. The NR-16 REP surcharge is
16 8.19 mills/kWh. *See* Documentation, Table 2.4.14 for calculation of the REP Surcharge.

18 **3.4.2 NR Demand Rates**

19 The Demand rates for the NR rate schedule are equal to the PFp Demand rates, as described in
20 section 3.1.6.3 above. As with the PFp Demand charge, the NR Demand billing determinant is
21 only a portion of the peak demand placed on BPA. The NR Demand billing determinant will be
22 equal to the highest NR Hourly Load during HLH less the average hourly HLH energy
23 purchased in that particular month at the NR energy rates.

1 **3.4.3 NR Energy Shaping Service for New Large Single Loads**

2 The NR Energy Shaping Service (ESS) is offered to Load Following customers serving a New
3 Large Single Load (NLSL) with non-Federal resources. ESS includes a capacity component and
4 an energy component. The capacity component applies to the amount of capacity that a
5 customer requests BPA to stand ready to provide to the customer's NLSLs. The energy
6 component credits or debits the customer for energy differences between the energy amounts
7 provided by the customer to serve its NLSLs and the customer's measured NLSLs. *See Power*
8 *Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, NR-16 and GRSP § II.G.1.*

9
10 **3.4.3.1 NR ESS Capacity Charge**

11 The billing determinant for the NR ESS Capacity Charge is the amount of capacity the Customer
12 requests from BPA for standing ready to serve its NLSLs. A customer purchasing NR ESS must
13 establish monthly capacity amounts for the 2016-2017 rate period prior to February 1, 2015.
14 However, at least 30 days prior to any month, the customer may notify BPA of a change in the
15 amount of capacity it is requesting BPA to stand ready to serve its NLSLs for that month.

16
17 The billing determinant is multiplied by the applicable monthly NR demand rate. *See Power*
18 *Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, NR-16, section 2.2.1 to calculate the monthly NR ESS*
19 *Capacity Charge.*

20
21 A monthly capacity check will be performed to verify that the customer's actual capacity use did
22 not exceed the monthly amount of capacity it asked BPA to provide. The actual capacity is equal
23 to (1) the largest hourly energy amount provided by BPA during the HLH of the month through
24 the NR ESS minus (2) the greater of (i) the average HLH energy provided by BPA under Rate
25 Treatment B, in that same month, or (ii) zero. The Unauthorized Increase (UAI) Charge for

1 demand will apply to amounts in excess of the monthly amounts of capacity included in the
2 customer's request to BPA.

3 4 **3.4.3.2 NR ESS Energy Charge**

5 The energy component of the NR Energy Shaping Service either credits or debits the Customer
6 for the difference between energy amounts provided by the Customer's non Federal resources
7 serving NLSLs and the measured load of their NLSLs.

8
9 The NR ESS Energy Charge can be either a positive or negative amount and is determined
10 through a two-step process. The first step determines the applicable rate treatment: Rate
11 Treatment A or B. The second step applies the rate treatment as determined in the first step.

12 13 **Step 1**

14 The purpose of step 1 is to determine if the customer either (1) purchased energy from BPA on a
15 net monthly basis, or (2) provided energy to BPA on a net monthly basis. This is determined by
16 taking the measured load of the customer's NLSLs in the billing month minus the energy
17 amounts provided by the customer to serve its NLSLs in the same month. If this calculation
18 results greater than zero, Rate Treatment A applies. If this calculation result is zero or negative,
19 Rate Treatment B applies.

20 21 **Step 2**

22 **ESS Energy Rate Treatment A**

23 Calculate the two energy billing determinants each month, one for the HLH and one for the LLH.
24 Each monthly energy billing determinant is equal to the (1) customer's measured NLSLs
25 receiving this service during the monthly/diurnal period minus (2) the energy amounts provided
26 by the customer to serve those NLSLs during that same monthly/diurnal period. The billing

1 determinant for any period can be negative. These billing determinants are multiplied by the
2 applicable monthly/diurnal NR energy rates to calculate the energy charge (or credit).
3 Section 2.1.1 of the NR rate schedule includes 24 Energy rates (two diurnal periods—HLH and
4 LLH—for each of 12 months).

6 **ESS Energy Rate Treatment B**

7 Calculate daily diurnal billing determinants for the month, resulting in two billing determinants
8 for each day with both HLH and LLH periods and one billing determinant for days with only a
9 LLH period. The energy billing determinant is equal to (1) the customer's measured NLSLs
10 receiving this service during the daily/diurnal period minus (2) the energy amounts provided by
11 the customer to those NLSLs during that same daily/diurnal period. The billing determinant for
12 any period can be negative. These billing determinants are multiplied by the applicable
13 Intercontinental Exchange (ICE) Mid-C Day Ahead Price Index (or its replacement) in the same
14 daily/diurnal period to calculate the daily/diurnal energy charge. If any of the Mid-C prices
15 specified above is less than zero, the applicable rate will be zero. The monthly sum of such
16 amounts may be adjusted in accordance with three defined thresholds. *See Power Rate*
17 *Schedules, GRSP II.G.1.*

19 **3.4.4 NR Resource Flattening Service**

20 The NR Resource Flattening Service (NRFS) is applicable to Load Following customers that
21 apply the generation output of a Specified non-dispatchable resource to a New Large Single
22 Load. *See Power Rate Schedules, NR-16 and GRSP II.G.2.*

24 **NR Resource Flattening Energy Rate.** A unique energy rate is developed for each resource to
25 which NRFS is applied. The purpose of this rate is to reflect the potential cost of storing and
26 releasing energy to offset the hourly variability of the resource's generation. The RSS module of

1 RAM calculates the NRFS energy rate for each resource. Each monthly/diurnal period in a year,
2 the sum of the hourly planned generation in excess of average monthly/diurnal planned
3 generation amounts is multiplied by 25 percent (to reflect the energy lost when using a pumped
4 storage hydroelectric unit to perform the energy storage). The result is multiplied by the
5 applicable monthly/diurnal Resource Shaping rate. The monthly/diurnal results are summed for
6 the year and divided by the total planned energy amounts to calculate the NRFS Energy rate.

7
8 **NRFS Energy Billing Determinant.** The NRFS energy billing determinant is the total actual
9 generation for the particular resource during the billing month. The actual generation amounts
10 will be either the resource meter readings, or the resource transmission schedules if the resource
11 requires an e-Tag. For resources within the BPA balancing authority area, transmission
12 curtailments associated with Dispatcher Standing Order(s) and reliability protocols related to
13 BPA's balancing services offered through the Ancillary and Control Areas Services Rates will be
14 treated as reduced scheduled amounts when calculating the actual generation for such resources.

15
16 **NRFS Energy Charge.** The NRFS energy charge is the product of multiplying the NRFS
17 energy rate by the NRFS energy billing determinant for each month. No customers are forecast
18 to take the NRFS during the BP-16 Rate Period. Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09,
19 GRSP § II.G.2 includes the formula for calculating the NRFS energy charges for the individual
20 resources if the NRFS is required.

21 22 **3.5 Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services Rate Design, Resource** 23 **Support Services, and Transmission Scheduling Service**

24 Products and services available under the FPS rate schedule are described in the Power Rate
25 Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, FPS-16. Sales under this rate schedule are discretionary; BPA is
26 not obligated to sell any of these products, even if such sales will not displace PF, NR, or IP

1 sales. Products priced under the FPS-16 rate schedule may be sold at market-based or negotiated
2 rates, which may have a demand component, an energy component, or both. Applicable
3 transmission rates will apply to the extent required to purchases of firm power under the FPS-16
4 rate.

5
6 The FPS-16 rate schedule provides for eight categories of products and services: (1) Firm Power
7 (capacity and/or energy); (2) Capacity Without Energy; (3) Shaping Services; (4) Reservations
8 and Rights to Change Services; (5) Reassignment or Remarketing of Surplus Transmission
9 Capacity; (6) Services for Non-Federal Resources; (7) Unanticipated Load Service; and (8) Other
10 Capacity, Energy, and Power Scheduling Products and Services.

11 12 **3.5.1 Firm Power and Capacity Without Energy**

13 When available, BPA sells firm power (capacity and/or energy), including secondary energy or
14 firm capacity, for use within and outside the Pacific Northwest. Such power sales are made
15 under the FPS rate schedule at rates and billing determinants specified by BPA or as mutually
16 agreed by BPA and the customer. Sales of firm power may be subject to a REP surcharge. The
17 applicability of an REP surcharge will be determined by BPA at the time of the sale, as set forth
18 in the 2012 REP Settlement Agreement.

19 20 **3.5.2 Shaping Services**

21 BPA sells shaping services, when available, for use within and outside the Pacific Northwest.
22 Such services are sold under the FPS rate schedule at rates and billing determinants specified by
23 BPA or as mutually agreed by BPA and the customer.
24
25
26

1 **3.5.3 Reservations and Rights to Change Services**

2 BPA offers reservations of power and services, when available, and the rights to change sales
3 and services for use within and outside the Pacific Northwest. Such services are sold under the
4 FPS rate schedule at rates and billing determinants specified by BPA or as mutually agreed by
5 BPA and the customer.
6

7 **3.5.4 Reassignment or Remarketing of Surplus Transmission Capacity**

8 Power Services reassigns or remarkets its surplus transmission capacity, when available, that has
9 been purchased from a transmission provider, including BPA Transmission Services, consistent
10 with the terms of the transmission provider’s Open Access Transmission Tariff. Power Services
11 sells this surplus transmission capacity to parties within and outside the Pacific Northwest. Such
12 services are sold under the FPS rate schedule at rates and billing determinants specified by BPA
13 or as mutually agreed by BPA and the customer.
14

15 **3.5.5 Services for Non-Federal Resources**

16 BPA is offering Forced Outage Reserve Service and Transmission Scheduling Service at posted
17 FPS rates. FORS is a Resource Support Services and is offered under the FPS rate schedule to
18 customers with resources that meet specific requirements specified in the CHWM contract. For
19 customers without CHWM contracts, FORS would be offered, if available, under the
20 Reservations and Rights to Change Services part of the FPS rate schedule. Further information
21 is provided in section 3.5.5.1 below.
22

23 TSS is not a Resource Support Service but is related to the services that comprise RSS and is
24 being offered under the FPS rate schedule. It is a required service for customers with resources
25 that meet eligibility requirements specified in the CHWM contract. Further details on TSS and
26 TCMS are provided in section 3.5.5.2 below.

1 TCMS is also not a Resource Support Service but is related to TSS and is being offered under the
2 FPS rate schedule. It is a service for customers with resources that meet eligibility requirements
3 specified in the CHWM contract.

4
5 BPA also includes pricing for Resource Remarketing Service in the FPS rate schedule. RRS is a
6 service that BPA may make available, at its discretion, to Load Following customers where BPA
7 remarkets non-Federal resources on behalf of customers and provides them with a remarketing
8 credit net of possible remarketing fees for doing so. Further details on RRS are provided in
9 section 3.5.5.3 below.

10
11 The FPS rate schedule includes a section on the general rate application of the FORS-related,
12 TSS-related, and RRS-related charges and credits. GRSP II.U includes the formulas for
13 calculating the FORS Capacity and Energy Charges, TSS and TCMS Charges, and RRS Credit
14 for the resources to which FORS, TSS/TMCS, or RRS is applied.

16 **3.5.5.1 Forced Outage Reserve Service**

17 FORS is an optional service for BPA to provide an agreed-upon amount of capacity and energy
18 to a customer with a qualifying resource that experiences a forced outage. This service can be
19 considered an insurance product in the event of an unforeseen outage at a generating resource. If
20 a Load Following customer does not choose to take this service, it must supply replacement
21 power if its resource experiences a forced outage. Unless stated otherwise, the resource amounts
22 used in these calculations are those specified in the customer's CHWM contract Exhibit D
23 (Exhibit D amounts), and are planned generation amounts based on hourly generation from the
24 most recent historical year.

1 **3.5.5.1.1 FORS Pricing Summary**

2 The charges for FORS are intended to reflect the cost of BPA (1) reserving capacity to back up a
3 resource as insurance to cover a potential forced outage, and (2) providing replacement energy
4 should a forced outage occur.

5
6 The FORS Charges include the following elements:

- 7 • A FORS Capacity charge based on the PFp Tier 1 Demand rate, the calculated firm
8 capacity of the resource for customers whose resource is also taking DFS, and the
9 forced outage rating for the applicable resource.
- 10 • A FORS Energy charge based on a Mid-C index price under two conditions and the
11 kilowatthours supplied during a forced outage event.

12
13 **3.5.5.1.2 FORS Capacity Charge**

14 **FORS Capacity Rates.** The rates used to calculate the FORS Capacity charge are based on the
15 PFp Demand rates and are listed in Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09,
16 GRSP § II.U.3.(a)(1).

17
18 **FORS Capacity Billing Determinant.** For each resource, the Capacity billing determinant is
19 the monthly firm capacity multiplied by the forced outage rating. The firm capacity is calculated
20 by the RSS module of RAM in the manner described for the DFS Capacity billing determinant.
21 *See* § 3.1.15.2.2. The forced outage rating for a resource taking FORS has the same
22 considerations as described in section 3.1.15.5.1 above.

23
24 **FORS Capacity Charge.** For each resource, the FORS Capacity charge is the product of
25 multiplying the FORS Capacity rate by the FORS Capacity billing determinant for each month.
26 The sum of the monthly values is divided by 12 to calculate a flat monthly charge. The FORS

1 Capacity charge is specified in section 2.4.5.3 of Exhibit D of the CHWM contract.
2 Documentation Table 3.21 shows the FORS Capacity charges that are calculated for each
3 resource currently requesting FORS. The formula for calculating the FORS Capacity charge for
4 each individual resource to which FORS is applied is shown in Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-
5 BPA-09, GRSP § II.U.3.(a)(3).

6 7 **3.5.5.1.3 FORS Energy Charge**

8 The purpose of the Energy charge is to pass through the cost of replacement energy that BPA
9 provides during a customer's forced outage.

10
11 **FORS Energy Rate.** The rate for the energy provided during the first 24 hours of a forced
12 outage will be the average of the hourly Powerdex Mid-C Price or its replacement during the
13 hours of the forced outage. The rate for energy provided after the first 24 hours of a forced
14 outage will be the diurnal Intercontinental Exchange (ICE) Mid-C Day Ahead Power Price Index
15 or its replacement for the applicable diurnal period the energy is provided. If any of the Mid-C
16 prices specified above is less than zero, the FORS Energy rate calculation will be zero for such
17 negative value.

18
19 **FORS Energy Billing Determinant.** The FORS Energy billing determinant is the total actual
20 replacement energy a resource requires to meet the planned generation amount specified in
21 Exhibit D of the customer's CHWM contract, subject to the FORS energy limits specified
22 therein.

23
24 **FORS Energy Charge.** For each resource, the FORS Energy charge is the product of
25 multiplying the FORS Energy rate by the FORS Energy billing determinant. Power Rate

1 Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.U.3(b) shows the formula for calculating the FORS
2 energy charges for the individual resources to which FORS is applied.

3 4 **3.5.5.2 Transmission Scheduling Service and Transmission Curtailment** 5 **Management Service**

6 TSS is a service provided by Power Services to undertake certain scheduling obligations on
7 behalf of the customer. TCMS is a feature of TSS under which BPA provides either replacement
8 transmission or replacement energy to customers that have qualifying resources that experience
9 transmission events pursuant to the conditions specified in Exhibit F of the CHWM contract.

10
11 If a Load Following customer is served by transfer or is purchasing DFS or SCS services from
12 BPA, it is required to have the TSS provisions added to its CHWM contract. Many customers
13 meeting these criteria do not have a non-Federal resource with an e-Tag that must be scheduled
14 to their load. Only customers that have a non-Federal resource that requires an e-Tag will be
15 charged for TSS services. Pursuant to the Load Following CHWM contract, for a customer that
16 is not required to take TSS given the criteria described above, TSS is an optional service if the
17 customer wishes to have BPA produce the e-Tags for its resource(s). If a Load Following
18 customer with a non-Federal resource is not required by its contract to take this service or elects
19 not to take this service, it is required to supply replacement transmission or power when the
20 resource's transmission path experiences an outage or curtailment. If it is unable to do so, it may
21 face an Unauthorized Increase (UAI) charge.

22 23 **3.5.5.2.1 TSS/TCMS Pricing Summary**

24 The charge for TSS reflects the cost of scheduling a resource to its Point of Delivery (POD).

25 The charge for TCMS reflects the cost of providing either replacement transmission or
26 replacement energy when a transmission event occurs. A unique set of charges will be

1 calculated for each resource to which TSS and TCMS are applied. The TSS and TCMS services
2 are applicable to only certain resources a customer may have, as described in Exhibit F of the
3 Load Following CHWM contract. Certain customers must have the TSS provisions included in
4 their CHWM contracts even though they do not have non-Federal resources scheduled to load.
5 These customers will not have a separate TSS charge on their bill. TSS may apply to a resource
6 and TCMS may not, but TCMS will never apply to a resource to which TSS does not apply.

7
8 The TSS/TCMS charges include the following elements:

- 9 • A monthly TSS charge based on the dedicated resource megawatthour amounts found
10 in Exhibit A of the Load Following CHWM contract for FY 2016 and FY 2017 for
11 Specified and Unspecified Resource amounts for resources requiring an e-Tag.
12 Although the contract states these values in megawatthours, BPA bills on
13 kilowatthours, so the appropriate conversion is made.
- 14 • A TSS rate that is based on the Operations Scheduling costs for the two years of the
15 rate period divided by the total megawatthours BPA has scheduled in the two most
16 recent historical years.
- 17 • An Annual Open Access Technology International, Inc. (OATI) registration fee.
- 18 • An after-the-fact TCMS charge based on replacement power or transmission costs
19 caused by a transmission event.

20 21 **3.5.5.2.2 TSS Charge**

22 **TSS Rate.** The RSS module of RAM calculates a TSS rate that is applied to the billing
23 determinant described below. The rate is calculated by dividing the forecast operations
24 scheduling cost for the rate period (including costs associated with power scheduling
25 preschedule, real-time, and after-the-fact functions) by the total megawatthours of power BPA
26 scheduled in FY 2013 and FY 2014. *See* Documentation, Table 3.8.

1 **TSS Billing Determinant.** The TSS billing determinant is the total kilowatthours of planned
2 generation the customer has dedicated to load during the rate period, as specified in Exhibit A of
3 the CHWM contract.

4
5 **TSS Charge.** For each resource, the TSS Charge is the product of multiplying the TSS rate by
6 the TSS billing determinant for each month of the rate period (or an individual fiscal year if this
7 service applies in only one fiscal year). The sum of the monthly values is divided by 24 (or 12 if
8 the service applies in only one fiscal year) to calculate a flat monthly charge.

9
10 The TSS Charge is subject to a cap (not including adjustments made to recover the cost of the
11 OATI registration fee described below) for Specified resources. If the annual cost for the
12 Specified resource using the TSS rate exceeds \$993/month, then the monthly charge is capped at
13 \$993/month. The cap is schedule transaction-based. It is the result of multiplying 30 (the
14 average number of schedules in a month, *i.e.*, one per day) by the forecast operations scheduling
15 cost for the rate period, divided by the total number of schedules Power Services produced in
16 FY 2013 and FY 2014.

17
18 BPA will include in a customer's TSS Charge(s) the forecast cost that BPA incurs on behalf of
19 the customer for the annual Open Access Technology International, Inc. (OATI) registration fee.

20
21 Table 3.21 of the Documentation shows the individual TSS charges that are calculated for the
22 individual resources to which only TSS is applied, and individual resources to which TSS is
23 applied in addition to other RSS products. Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09,
24 GRSP § II.U.4(a)(3) shows the formula for calculating the TSS charge for the individual
25 resources to which TSS is applied.

1 **3.5.5.2.3 TCMS Charge**

2 A TCMS rate (GRSP II.U.4) is applied to recover replacement power or transmission costs based
3 on actual transmission events that occur on the planned delivery path between a customer's
4 resource and its load. These transmission events and resource eligibility requirements are
5 defined by terms specified in Exhibit F of the customer's CHWM contract.

6
7 **TCMS Charge if Replacement Power is Provided.** The TCMS rate will be the Powerdex
8 Mid-C hourly index price or its replacement for each hour the transmission event occurs. If a
9 Mid-C price is less than zero, the TCMS energy rate for that hour will be zero. The TCMS
10 billing determinant is the total actual kilowatthours in each hour of replacement power BPA
11 supplies. For each eligible resource, the TCMS Charge is the product of multiplying the TCMS
12 rate by the TCMS billing determinant for each hour of the month.

13
14 **TCMS Charge if Alternative Transmission is Provided.** If Point-to-Point transmission is used
15 for the alternate transmission path used to deliver the customer's eligible resource, for each
16 resource the TCMS Charge is the cost of the additional Point-to-Point transmission purchases
17 plus any additional costs, including real power losses, associated with using the replacement
18 transmission.

19
20 Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.U.4(b)(3) shows the formula for calculating
21 the TCMS charges for the individual resources to which TCMS is applied.

22
23 For the BP-16 rate period, the TCMS Charge does not include a non-firm Network or Point-to-
24 Point Reservation Fee. BPA is reserving the right to include such a fee in future rate periods for
25 customers wheeling their non-Federal resource to their loads on non-firm Network or non-firm
26 Point-to-Point transmission.

1 Application of TCMS to the Tier 2 rates is described in section 3.1.9.1 above.

3 3.5.5.3 Resource Remarketing Service

4 Exhibit D of the CHWM contract for Load Following customers offers an optional service for
5 customers that have purchased non-Federal resources in anticipation of future need. At the
6 customer's request and with BPA's agreement, BPA will remarket the excess non-Federal
7 resource amounts on the customer's behalf until the customer's need meets or exceeds the
8 non-Federal resource amount. In order to qualify for this service the customer must also request
9 DFS for the non-Federal resource. The DFS charges will be applicable to both the non-Federal
10 resource amounts the customer dedicates to its load and any portion that BPA remarkets on the
11 customer's behalf. Documentation Table 3.22 shows the individual RRS credits that are
12 calculated for the individual resources to which RRS is applied.

14 3.5.5.3.1 RRS Credit

15 **RRS Rate.** For each non-Federal resource, the rate will be the flat annual equivalent of the
16 PF Load Shaping rates.

17
18 **RRS Billing Determinant.** The RRS billing determinant will be the annual average megawatt
19 Resource Remarketed Amounts in the customer's CHWM contract Exhibit D (when updated).

20
21 **RRS Credit.** For each resource, the RRS Credit will be the product of multiplying the RRS rate
22 by the RRS billing determinant for each applicable year of the rate period. The annual value is
23 divided by 12 to calculate a flat monthly credit.

24
25 **RRS Fee.** The fee for providing RRS to Customers is determined on a case-by-case basis.

1 **3.5.5.4 TSS Charge Application to Tier 1 Augmentation**

2 TRM section 8 states that RSS pricing will be used to make Federal resource acquisitions
3 financially equivalent to a flat block. In addition, Tier 1 Augmentation is assumed for
4 ratemaking purposes to be in the shape of an annual flat block purchase. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03,
5 § 3.5. The one resource whose costs are allocated to Tier 1 Augmentation is Klondike III, a
6 scheduled resource that requires an e-Tag. The RAM RSS module calculates a TSS charge for
7 this resource. The TSS charge is added to the RSS charges for each year of the rate period that
8 are allocated to the Composite cost pool under the “Non-Slice Augmentation RSC Revenue
9 Debit/(Credit)” line item.

10
11 **3.5.6 Unanticipated Load Service (ULS)**

12 Under the FPS-16 rate schedule, the Resource Replacement (RR) rate will be applied to
13 Unanticipated Load Service for circumstances that cause an increase in a customer’s load placed
14 on BPA and not anticipated in the rate case. Such circumstances could include, but are not
15 limited to, delays in the online date of a customer’s specified resource for Above-RHWM
16 service; New Specified Resources that are 10 aMW or less and either experience permanent
17 failure during the rate period or fail to come online; and Transfer customers that both (1) cannot
18 secure Firm Network Transmission (NT) from source to sink for their Dedicated Non-Federal
19 resource to their Above-RHWM load by the time power deliveries are to begin under the
20 Regional Dialogue contract, and (2) are expected to face high TCMS charges due to their
21 reliance on Secondary Network Transmission while they pursue Firm Network Transmission.
22 The provision of ULS will be at BPA’s sole discretion.

23
24 The energy rate for the RR rate is equal to the Load Shaping rate or the projected market price
25 calculated when a request for ULS is made, whichever is greater. *See* section 3.1.6.2 above for a
26 description of the Load Shaping rate. The ULS Demand rate is equal to the PFp Demand rate,

1 described in section 3.1.6.3 above. The ULS under the FPS-16 rate schedule is specified in
2 Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.Z.4.

3 4 **3.5.7 Other Capacity, Energy, Ancillary, and Scheduling Products and Services**

5 When available, BPA may sell, for use outside and within the Pacific Northwest the Pacific
6 Northwest, other energy or capacity (including energy or capacity provided to balancing
7 authorities and transmission providers, other than the Bonneville Balancing Authority, for use as
8 ancillary services) and power scheduling products and services under this rate schedule. Such
9 products and services may include, but are not limited to: (1) interruptible energy; (2) resource
10 support and scheduling services for non-Federal resources not eligible for services under
11 section 6 of the FPS rate schedule; and (3) reserve-based products and services (including but not
12 limited to operating reserves, imbalance energy, frequency response reserves and regulation for
13 use outside the BPA Balancing Authority Area). Billing determinant(s) and rate(s) applicable to
14 such products and services shall be as specified by BPA or as agreed to by BPA and the
15 Customer. The charge(s) for these services shall be the applicable rate(s) times the applicable
16 billing determinant(s) pursuant to the agreement between BPA and the Customer.

17 18 **3.6 General Transfer Agreement Service Rate Design**

19 Transfer Services are the transmission and distribution services BPA acquires from other
20 transmission providers to transmit Federal power to BPA customers located within third-party-
21 owned transmission systems. Transfer Service customers may be subject to one or more separate
22 charges from BPA under the General Transfer Agreement Service section of the Power Rate
23 Schedule, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP II.J. These charges may include: (1) the General Transfer
24 Agreement (GTA) Delivery Charge; (2) the Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge; and
25 (3) the WECC and Peak Charges. In addition to these charges, Transfer Service customers are
26 responsible for the cost of any distribution upgrades associated with their respective points of

1 delivery, as provided in the Supplemental Direct Assignment Guidelines. *See* Power Rate
2 Schedule, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § I.E.

3 4 **3.6.1 GTA Delivery Charge**

5 The GTA Delivery Charge, Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.J.1, is a charge
6 for low-voltage delivery service of Federal power provided under GTAs and other non-Federal
7 transmission service agreements over a third-party transmission system. The GTA Delivery
8 Charge applies to power customers that take delivery at voltages below 34.5 kV unless such
9 costs have been directly assigned to the specific customer. As described in the following
10 paragraph, the proposed charge is \$0.94 per kilowatt per month.

11 12 **3.6.1.1 GTA Delivery Charge Revenue Requirement**

13 The revenue requirement for the GTA Delivery Charge was computed by compiling the total
14 low-voltage distribution, use of facility, and delivery charges paid by Power Services in FY 2013
15 and FY 2014, adding any known changes for the FY 2016–2017 rate period, and then calculating
16 the average for the two years. For FY 2014, August and September costs were extrapolated from
17 FY 2013 data. Complete FY 2014 data will be included in the final study. The one exception is
18 NorthWestern Energy (NorthWestern), which does not charge separately for low-voltage
19 delivery. To estimate a cost for low-voltage delivery services provided by NorthWestern, the
20 average cost of all other transmission providers' low-voltage charges was applied to the Transfer
21 Service customer loads served by low-voltage facilities on NorthWestern's system.

22
23 The conversion of the Southeast Idaho transfer loads to service under the Open Access
24 Transmission Tariff (OATT) will begin in July 2016, which will increase low-voltage charges by
25 an estimated average of \$50,000 annually. This adjustment was incorporated in the last three
26 months of FY 2016 and all of FY 2017. The total average cost of the FY 2013 and FY 2014

1 numbers (with certain noted adjustments) serves as the numerator in the GTA Delivery Charge
2 rate calculation.

3.6.1.2 GTA Delivery Charge Billing Determinant

5 The average of FY 2013 and 2014 Customer System Peak was determined by reviewing
6 customer bills and extracting customer load data for the low-voltage PODs at customer system
7 peak. Points of delivery removed during FY 2013 and FY 2014 were not included in the
8 calculations, and permanent customer load shifts were assumed in determining loads as well.

9 The average of the FY 2013 and FY 2014 numbers (with certain noted adjustments) serves as the
10 denominator in the GTA Delivery Charge rate calculation.

12 The FY 2013–2014 average revenue requirement is divided by the FY 2013–2014 average
13 customer system peak to calculate a proposed charge, as shown below:

14	Distribution and Low-Voltage Costs Average FY 2013–2014:	\$2,109,531
15	BPA Customer System Peak Average FY 2013–2014:	2,247,856 kW
16	Proposed GTA Delivery Charge FY 2016–2017:	\$0.94 per kW/Mo

3.6.2 Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge

19 The Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge is designed to compensate BPA for the cost of
20 acquiring Operating Reserves assessed by third-party transmission providers and non-BPA
21 Balancing Authority Areas for service to Transfer Service customers' loads. Regional
22 Reliability standard BAL-002-WECC-2 was approved on November 21, 2013, with an effective
23 date of October 1, 2014. Under this new reliability standard, transmission customers must
24 acquire three percent of the required Operating Reserves from the source Balancing Authority
25 (*i.e.*, where their generation is located) and three percent of the required Operating Reserves
26 from the sink Balancing Authority (*i.e.*, where their load is located).

1 Power Services will experience additional ancillary services costs as a result of this change
2 because Power Services will now be required to acquire Operating Reserves for delivery of
3 Federal power to Transfer Service customers' loads located outside of BPA's BAA. The
4 Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge for the FY 2016–2017 rate period is designed to
5 mitigate the cost shift described above. The Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge rate is
6 the same as the ACS-16 rate for Operating Reserves that Transmission Services charges to
7 customers that have load in the BPA Balancing Authority area. *See* Transmission, Ancillary and
8 Control Area Service Rate Schedule, BP-16-E-BPA-10, ACS-16, § II.E and F.

9
10 Assessment of the Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge is conditioned on the satisfaction
11 of two criteria:

- 12 (1) BPA serves the power customer by Transfer Service; and
- 13 (2) the Transfer Service customer is not already paying Transmission Services for
14 Operating Reserves based on the regional reliability standard BAL-002-WECC-2 for the
15 customer's load.

16 Power Services intends to assess the Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge only if both
17 criteria have been satisfied.

18
19 The forecast revenue associated with the Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge – Spinning
20 Reserve Service is \$1.5 million for FY 2016 and \$1.5 million for FY 2017. The forecast revenue
21 associated with the Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge – Supplemental Reserve Service
22 is \$1.4 million for FY 2016 and \$1.4 million for FY 2017. It is anticipated that the increased
23 revenue from Transfer Service customers will be offset by the increased ancillary service costs
24 Power Services will pay to third-party transmission providers.

1 **3.6.3 WECC and Peak Charges**

2 BPA is proposing new Transfer Service WECC and Peak charges for FY 2016–2017. These
3 proposed charges will be used to recover costs assessed to BPA by WECC and Peak relating to
4 BPA Transfer Service Customers’ loads located outside of BPA’s Balancing Authority Area
5 (BAA). The WECC and Peak Charges apply to all Transfer Service Customer loads located
6 outside of the BPA BAA. For the FY 2016–2017 rate period, BPA proposes to calculate the
7 WECC and Peak Charges as separate stand-alone charges.

8
9 **Background on WECC and Peak Charges**

10 Both WECC and Peak assess charges to loads located in BAAs within the western
11 interconnection to support their regional operations. The WECC and Peak charges are
12 determined in a multi-step process. First, each BAA determines a Net Energy for Load (NEL)
13 value, which is determined by including all loads within the BAA, including all system losses.
14 This value is submitted to WECC and Peak yearly. The NEL amounts for all BAAs are then
15 added together by WECC and Peak to identify a total NEL for all loads in the western
16 interconnection. The total NEL is then divided into the annual revenue requirements for WECC
17 and Peak to establish a \$/MWh assessment. For CY 2015, WECC and Peak have computed their
18 rates. WECC’s rate is \$0.0424/MWh, and Peak’s rate is \$0.056/MWh.

19
20 **WECC and Peak Assessments**

21 The WECC and Peak rates are assessed to the individual loads identified in the NEL data
22 submitted by the BAAs. BAA NEL submissions to WECC and Peak, however, vary across the
23 region. Some BAAs identify and submit individual customer loads in the NEL, while others
24 identify and submit a single load for the BAA, with no differentiation between native and non-
25 native loads, and receive a single assessment from WECC and Peak for all loads in the BAA.
26 BPA’s Transfer Service Customer loads are located in BAAs that report in both manners.

1 **BPA’s WECC and Peak Proposal**

2 BPA proposes for FY 2016–2017 that WECC and Peak bill BPA Power Services for all NEL
3 values reported by the BAAs that are associated with Transfer Service Customer loads outside of
4 the BPA BAA. BPA proposes to then recover this assessment from all Transfer Service
5 Customer loads located outside of the BPA BAA, regardless of how the reporting BAA treats the
6 Transfer Service Customer’s load in its NEL submission. The proposed Non-BPA BAA
7 Transfer Service Customer WECC Charge is \$0.0297/MWh, and the Peak Charge is
8 \$0.0392/MWh.

9
10 **3.6.3.1 WECC Charge**

11 **3.6.3.1.1 WECC Revenue Requirement**

12 To forecast the revenue requirement for the BPA Transfer Service Customer WECC Charge,
13 total NEL reported to WECC is computed for BPA Transfer Service Customer loads outside
14 BPA’s BAA. The 2015 WECC NEL assessment list was used to identify specific Transfer
15 Service Customers by name and their corresponding NEL amounts, and NEL amounts associated
16 only with “BPA” by the reporting BAAs. All of these NEL amounts are then summed to
17 establish a Total Transfer Service NEL value. These NEL quantities include losses since the
18 NEL quantities WECC and Peak use to assess their charges also include losses. The 2015
19 WECC NEL assessment is based on 2013 load information, which is the most current
20 information available for forecasting the WECC assessment BPA will be assessed for Transfer
21 Service Customers for 2016 and 2017. The revenue requirement is computed using the Total
22 Transfer Service Customer NEL value, multiplied by the WECC rate (as computed by WECC at
23 \$0.0424/MWh). *See* Documentation, BP-16-E-BPA-01A, Table 3.23. This rate will be adjusted
24 by applying inflation rates of 1.68 percent for FY 2016 and 1.60 percent for FY 2017 to the
25 revenue requirement amount as shown below, with the final revenue requirement equaling the
26 average of the inflated FY 2016 and FY 2017 amounts. The specific calculation is as follows:

1 **WECC Charge Revenue Requirement =**

2 **A = (2013 Transfer Service Customer NEL Outside BPA BAA (MWh) × \$0.0424/MWh ×**
3 **1.0168)**

4 **A = 6,174,307 MWh × \$0.0424/MWh × 1.0168 = \$266,189**

5 **B = (A × Inflation Factor) = \$266,189 × 1.016 = \$270,448**

6
7 **WECC Revenue Requirement = (A+B)/2 = \$268,318**

8 **A = Revenue Requirement for FY 2016**

9 **B = Revenue Requirement for FY 2017**

10
11 **3.6.3.1.2 WECC Charge Calculation**

12 The WECC charge to be charged by BPA to all non-BPA BAA Transfer Service Customers is
13 computed using a numerator consisting of the WECC Revenue Requirement as calculated above.

14 The divisor is the total of all BPA Transfer Service Customers' load from outside the BPA BAA.

15 Unlike the calculation for the revenue requirement, Transfer Service Customer loads that are in
16 BAA that do not report a separate NEL for BPA transfer service loads are included in the divisor.

17 Each BAA's NEL value has system losses removed to align with the monthly billing
18 determinant, which does not include losses. The FY 2016–2017 average revenue requirement is
19 divided by the forecast total NEL to calculate the rate, as shown below:

20
21 **WECC Charge Revenue Requirement Average FY 2016–2017 = \$268,318**

22 **Forecast Non-BPA BAA Transfer Customer NEL (MWh) = 9,042,616**

23 **Non-BPA BAA Transfer Customer WECC Rate FY 2016–2017 = \$0.0297/MWh**

1 **3.6.3.2 Peak Charge**

2 **3.6.3.2.1 Peak Charge Revenue Requirement**

3 As with WECC, Peak uses the NEL values reported by the individual BAAs to determine
4 charges for individual Transfer Services Customers. The revenue requirement is then computed
5 using the Total Transfer Service Customer NEL value (*see* Documentation, Table 3.23),
6 multiplied by the Peak rate (as computed by Peak at \$0.056/MWh). This rate will be adjusted
7 by applying inflation rates of 1.68 percent for FY 2016 and 1.60 percent for FY 2017 to the
8 revenue requirement amount as shown below, with the final revenue requirement equaling the
9 average of the inflated FY 2016 and FY 2017 amounts.

10
11 **Peak Charge Revenue Requirement =**

12 **A = (2013 Transfer Customer NEL Outside BPA BAA (MWh) × \$0.056/MWh × 1.0168)**

13 **A = 6,174,307 MWh × \$0.056/MWh × 1.0168 = \$351,570**

14 **B = (A × Inflation Factor) = \$351,570 × 1.016 = \$357,195**

15
16 **Peak Revenue Requirement = (A+B)/2 = \$354,383**

17 **A = Revenue Requirement for FY 2016.**

18 **B = Revenue Requirement for FY 2017.**

19
20 **3.6.3.2.2 Peak Charge Calculation**

21 As with the WECC Charge, the Peak Charge to be charged by BPA to all non-BPA BAA
22 Transfer Service Customers is computed using a numerator consisting of the Peak Charge
23 Revenue Requirement. The divisor is the total of all BPA Transfer Service Customers' load
24 from outside the BPA BAA. The FY 2016–2017 average revenue requirement is divided by the
25 forecast total NEL to calculate the charge, as shown below:

1 The FY 2016–2017 average revenue requirement is divided by the FY 2016–2017 average
2 customer NEL to calculate the rate, as shown below:

3
4 **Peak Charge Revenue Requirement Average FY 2016–2017: = \$354,383**

5 **Forecast Non-BPA BAA Transfer Service Customer NEL (MWh) = 9,042,616**

6 **Non-BPA BAA Transfer Customer Peak Dues Rate FY 2016–2017 = \$0.0392/MWh**

7
8 **3.6.3.3 WECC and Peak Charge Billing Determinants**

9 The billing determinant for the Transfer Services WECC and Peak Charges will be the total
10 monthly kWh of non-BPA BAA transfer load as shown on each Transfer Service Customer’s
11 monthly power bill. The MWh units used in this rate study are converted to kWh units for the
12 purpose of establishing the rate.

13
14 **3.6.4 Southeast Idaho Load Service Five-Year Market Purchases**

15 In June 2011, PacifiCorp gave BPA notice of its intent to terminate the Southeast Idaho
16 Exchange Agreement in June 2016. Because of limited transmission capability between BPA’s
17 system and BPA’s Southeast Idaho customers, BPA has entered into a set of five-year
18 fixed-price market purchases starting in July 2016 as part of the interim plan of service. These
19 purchases will be used to serve a portion of BPA’s Transfer Customer load located in Southeast
20 Idaho beginning in July 2016.

21
22 The cost associated with these purchases is proposed to be allocated in two parts. The fixed
23 price of the market purchases, less a market delta described below, will be allocated to balancing
24 purchases.

1 The market delta is proposed to be allocated to the Transfer Service budget, which is a
2 component of the Composite Cost Pool. The market delta was calculated to reflect that these
3 purchases are being sourced from resources located outside the Mid-Columbia market footprint.
4 The market delta is determined by calculating a delta between the market purchase contract
5 prices and the ICE forward Mid-Columbia power price. In order to calculate this delta, the ICE
6 forward market price for the entire contract term was taken at the time each contract was
7 finalized. The first market purchase was finalized on May 9, 2014, and the second on
8 September 30, 2014.

9
10 For the FY 2016–2017 rate case and beyond, this new cost to the Transfer Service budget is
11 forecast to be fixed at \$6.01 per megawatt hour of the total amount of megawatts contained in
12 both of the forward market purchases. Fixed monthly costs resulting from these purchases can
13 be seen in Table 3.25. *See* Documentation, Table 3.25. Additionally, referenced below is the
14 methodology used to calculate the total Transfer Service cost resulting from the five-year
15 Southeast Idaho market purchases.

17 **3.6.4.1 Transfer Service Cost Calculation**

18 Values used for the following calculations are noted in Table 3.24. *See* Documentation, Table
19 3.24. The last six months of the contract, January 2021 through June 2021, needed to be
20 synthesized in order to complete the calculations, due to some limitations in the monthly light
21 load ICE market data. This was done by taking the previous year’s (January 2020 thru June
22 2020) monthly light to heavy percentage and multiplying the following year’s monthly heavy
23 load prices by the resulting percentages calculated in 2020.

24 The following formulas are listed in order of operation to achieve the final result of “T,” which is
25 the total cost to Transfer Service Customers as a factor of BPA entering into two five-year
26 market purchases. Results have been rolled up into average megawatts displayed in Table 3.24.

1 *See id.* Descriptions of the parameters within the following formulas follow the steps described
2 below.

3
4 **Step 1:**
$$((SM_H * S_H) + (SM_L * S_L)) / S_F = SM_F$$

5 The above equation calculates the combined summer flat weighted average megawatts associated
6 with the five-year market purchases. *See id.*, line 4. Summer and winter portions of the contract
7 are addressed separately because of the different megawatt amounts associated with each period.
8 This is achieved by taking the summer contracted megawatts multiplied by the associated hours
9 for both heavy and light load, then divided by the total hours for that period.

10
11 **Step 2:**
$$((WM_H * W_H) + (WM_L * W_L)) / W_F = WM_F$$

12 This equation calculates the combined winter flat weighted average megawatts associated with
13 the five-year market purchases. *See id.*, line 12. The calculation process for the winter equation
14 is the same as the summer equation described in line 4 in Table 3.24. *Id.*

15
16 **Step 3:**
$$SUM (W_F, S_F) = TCH$$

17 The SUM of all megawatt hours associated with the market purchases.

18
19 **Step 4:**
$$((SM_F * S_F) + (WM_F * W_F)) / SUM (W_F, S_F) = TCM$$

20 Once the combined flat weighted average has been calculated for the summer and winter
21 portions of the market purchase, the above formula is used to calculate flat weighted average
22 megawatts for the entire market purchase. *See id.*, line 19.

23
24 **Step 5:**
$$((M_1 * RMh_1) + (M_2 * RMh_2)) / TCH = WFM$$

25 The above formula calculates the weighted average forward market price (WFM) using the ICE
26 forward market curves established at the time each purchase was finalized. To do so, the

1 weighted average market price represented by “M” for each purchase was multiplied by its
2 respective megawatt hours (RMH) and then divided by the total megawatt hours giving the
3 WFM. *See id.*, line 21.

4
5 **Step 6:**
$$((R_1 * RMh_1) + (R_2 * RMh_2)) / TCH = WCP$$

6 This formula follows the same steps as in 1.5 but uses each contract’s offer price in place of the
7 ICE forward market price to yield the weighted average contract price (WCP). *See id.*, line 23.

8
9 **Step 7:**
$$(TCH * TCM * WCP) = TCC$$

10 The results from 3, 4, and 6 are multiplied together to give the Total Contract Cost. *See id.*, line
11 25.

12
13 **Step 8:**
$$(WCP - WFM) = AMD$$

14 The result from § 6 is subtracted from the result in § 5 to yield the Average Market Delta
15 (AMD). The AMD will help determine the total cost to the Transfer Customers. *See id.*, line 27.

16
17 **Step 9:**
$$(AMD * TCM) = T$$

18 The Average Market Delta multiplied by the Total Contract average Megawatts provides the
19 Total Transfer Service Cost laid out in monthly values in Table 3.25. *See id.*, line 29.

20
21 **Parameter Definitions**

22 TCM = Total Contract average Megawatts
23 TCH = Total Contract Megawatt hours
24 WFM = Weighted average Forward Market price
25 WCP = Weighted average Contract Price
26 TCB = Total Contract Cost
27 AMD = Average Market Delta
28 T = Transfer service cost

- 1 R_1 = Market purchase #1 offer price
- 2 R_2 = Market purchase #2 offer price
- 3 R_A = RFO 1 & 2 weighted average market price
- 4 RMh_1 = Market purchase #1 contract MW hours
- 5 RMh_2 = Market purchase #2 contract MW hours
- 6 S_H = summer heavy hours
- 7 S_L = summer light hours
- 8 S_F = summer flat hours
- 9 M_H = Month heavy hours
- 10 M_L = Month light hours
- 11 W_H = winter heavy hours
- 12 W_L = winter light hours
- 13 W_F = winter flat hours
- 14 M_1 = weighted forward market purchase #1 price
- 15 M_2 = weighted forward market purchase #2 price
- 16 SM_H = summer market purchase contract total MW heavy
- 17 SM_L = summer market purchase contract total MW light
- 18 SM_F = summer market purchase contract total MW flat
- 19 WM_H = winter market purchase contract MW heavy load
- 20 WM_L = winter market purchase contract MW light load
- 21 WM_F = winter market purchase contract MW flat load

22

23 **3.6.4.2 Transfer Cost Monthly Breakdown**

24 In order to break down the total transfer cost established in Step 9 into monthly values, the AMD
 25 established in Step 8 is applied to the following formula. Monthly heavy and light hours are
 26 multiplied by the market purchase contract megawatts per hour multiplied by the average market
 27 delta $((M_H * SM_H) + (M_L * SM_L)) * AMD$. See Documentation, Table 3.25. For the FY 2016–
 28 2017 rates, the annual totals for 2016 and 2017 are proposed to be added to the Transfer Services
 29 budget and thus included in the Composite Cost Pool.

30

31

32

33

34

1 **4. REVENUE FORECAST**

2

3 The revenue forecast calculates the expected revenue from power rates and other sources for the
4 rate period, FY 2016–2017, and the current year, FY 2015. Two revenue forecasts are prepared.
5 The first uses rates from the rate schedules currently in effect (BP-14 rates), and the second uses
6 proposed rates (BP-16 rates). The revenue forecasts are used to test whether current rates and
7 proposed rates will recover the power revenue requirement. If the revenue test shows that
8 revenues at current rates will not generate sufficient revenue to recover the power revenue
9 requirement, new rates are calculated, and revenues at proposed rates are generated. *See* Power
10 Revenue Requirement Study, BP-16-E-BPA-02, § 3.2 and 3.3. Both forecasts are based on the
11 Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-16-E-BPA-03, forecast of firm loads for the current fiscal
12 year and the rate period. Because the same load forecast is used for both revenue forecasts, the
13 only revenues that change between current and proposed rates are Priority Firm Power (PF) and
14 Industrial Firm Power (IP) revenues. All other revenues remain constant between the two
15 forecasts.

16

17 In addition to forecasts of revenues, this chapter of the Study presents power purchase expenses
18 that are directly related to balancing purchases needed to meet load under different water
19 conditions. Power purchases are included in the forecast for FY 2015–2017 and discussed in
20 section 4.5 below.

21

22 The revenue forecast includes revenue calculations for the current year, FY 2015, to estimate the
23 amount of financial reserves available to BPA at the beginning of the rate period. *See* Power
24 Revenue Requirement Study, BP-16-E-BPA-02, § 1.1.

1 The revenue forecast is divided into four main categories: (1) revenues from gross sales,
2 described in section 4.1; (2) miscellaneous revenues, described in section 4.2; (3) revenues from
3 generation inputs for ancillary, control area, and other services, described in section 4.3; and
4 (4) Treasury credits, described in section 4.4 below.

6 **4.1 Revenue Forecast for Gross Sales**

7 Gross Sales is the largest category of revenue for Power Services. There are nine sources of
8 revenue in this category: firm power sales under the CHWM contracts, described in section 4.1.1
9 below; New Resource Firm Power, described in section 4.1.2; Industrial Firm Power sales to
10 DSIs, described in section 4.1.3; pre-Subscription contract sales, described in section 4.1.4;
11 short-term market sales, described in section 4.1.5; long-term contractual obligations, described
12 in section 4.1.6; Canadian entitlement returns, described in section 4.1.7; Renewable Energy
13 Certificates, described in section 4.1.8; and other sales, described in section 4.1.9.

15 **4.1.1 Firm Power Sales under CHWM Contracts**

16 For FY 2015, the revenues from Priority Firm Power sales pursuant to CHWM contracts are
17 calculated using the product of (1) forecast loads documented in Power Loads and Resource
18 Study, section 2.2 and accompanying Documentation Table 1.2.1 for energy, Table 1.2.2 for
19 HLH, and Table 1.2.3 for LLH; and (2) BP-14 power rates found in the 2014 Wholesale Power
20 Rate Schedules, PF-14. Revenues from PF sales pursuant to CHWM contracts for FY 2015 are
21 listed in PRS Table 3, lines 3–12, and in Documentation Table 4.1, lines 3–12.

22
23 For FY 2016–2017, revenues from PF sales pursuant to CHWM Contracts are computed using
24 the product of (1) forecast loads assuming normal weather, documented in the Power Loads and
25 Resources Study and accompanying Documentation; and (2) the appropriate PF rates derived by
26 RAM2016. Inputs and results for the revenue forecast are managed and calculated pursuant to

1 the CHWM contracts using the Revenue Forecasting Application (RFA). Revenues are reported
2 for Tier 1 Customer charges (Composite, Slice, and Non-Slice), Load Shaping, and Demand,
3 including the Low Density Discount and Irrigation Rate Discount credits, and any additional
4 Tier 2 or RSS charges.

6 **4.1.1.1 Composite and Non-Slice Customer Charges**

7 Revenues from each customer for the Composite and Non-Slice Customer charges are based on
8 the customer's TOCA and the customer's contractually specified products. There are no Slice
9 charges for FY 2016–2017. Revenues obtained from the Composite and Non-Slice Customer
10 charges represent the majority of revenues from firm power sales under CHWM contracts for
11 FY 2016–2017. An example calculation of the Composite and Non-Slice charges is available in
12 Documentation Table 4.3. Composite and Non-Slice revenues for FY 2015–2017 are listed in
13 Table 4, lines 3-4, and Documentation Table 4.2, lines 3-4.

15 **4.1.1.2 Load Shaping Charge**

16 The Load Shaping charge reflects the costs and benefits of shaping the Tier 1 System Capability
17 to the monthly and diurnal shape of a customer's below-RHWM load. A charge to the customer
18 results when the customer's shaped load is greater than its share of the Tier 1 System Output in
19 any month for both HLH and LLH; the customer will receive a credit from BPA when the
20 opposite occurs. The Load Shaping charge is described in section 3.1.6.2 above, and an example
21 calculation of the Load Shaping charge is available in Documentation Table 4.4. Load Shaping
22 revenues for FY 2015–2017 are listed in Table 4, line 6, and Documentation Table 4.2, line 6.

1 **4.1.1.3 Demand Charge**

2 The Demand charge is applicable to customers purchasing Load Following or Block with
3 Shaping Capacity products; for FY 2016–2017, there are no customers purchasing Block with
4 Shaping Capacity. The Demand charge is calculated using customer-specific information
5 including actual Customer Tier 1 System Peak, average actual monthly below-HWM load
6 occurring in HLH, CDQs, and Super Peak Credit (if applicable). Calculation of a customer’s
7 Demand charge is described in section 3.1.6.3 above, and an example calculation is available in
8 Documentation Table 4.4. Demand revenues for FY 2015–2017 are listed in Table 4, line 7, and
9 Documentation Table 4.2, line 7.

10
11 **4.1.1.4 Irrigation Rate Discount (IRD)**

12 The IRD is a rate credit available to eligible customers and provides a fixed rate discount on
13 Tier 1 rates (the discount does not apply to loads served at Tier 2 rates). May through September
14 eligible irrigation loads are identified in each customer’s CHWM contract. The methodology for
15 calculating the IRD end-of-year true-up appears in Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09,
16 GRSP § II.K.3. Forecast credits for irrigation loads are calculated using an IRD that is derived
17 by multiplying the irrigation loads identified in the CHWM contracts by the IRD rate. The IRD
18 is described in section 3.1.13 above, and an example calculation is available in Documentation
19 Table 4.5. IRD credits for FY 2015–2017 are listed in Table 4, line 8, and Documentation
20 Table 4.2, line 8.

21
22 **4.1.1.5 Low Density Discount (LDD)**

23 The LDD is prescribed in section 7(d)(1) of the Northwest Power Act and offers a discount to
24 avoid adverse impacts on retail rates of BPA’s customers with low system densities. Eligible
25 discounts up to 7 percent are available for customers that meet the criteria specified in Power
26 Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.M. As set forth in the TRM, LDD percentages are

1 calculated to provide a discount on power purchased at Tier 1 rates that approximates the
2 discount the customer would have received under non-tiered rates. An example calculation is
3 available in Documentation Table 4.6. LDD credits for FY 2015–2017 are listed in Table 4,
4 line 9, and Documentation Table 4.2, line 9.

6 **4.1.1.6 Tier 2 and Resource Support Services (RSS)**

7 Tier 2 rates are based on a cost allocation that recovers the cost of BPA service to Above-
8 RHWL load. Tier 2 revenues are based on sales to customers that have elected to have BPA
9 serve their Above-RHWL load. Revenues for FY 2015–2017 are listed in Table 4, line 10, and
10 Documentation Table 4.2, line 10.

11
12 RSS allows a customer to apply the variable output of a resource to serve its Above-RHWL load
13 without having to guarantee a specific scheduled shape of this resource. These services are
14 available for all specified non-Federal resources that Load Following customers contractually
15 dedicate to serve their Total Retail Load and for specified new renewable resources that
16 Slice/Block customers contractually dedicate to serve their Total Retail Load. Revenues from
17 these services are based on known services chosen by customers. Revenues for FY 2015–2017
18 are listed in Table 4, line 11, and Documentation Table 4.2, line 11.

20 **4.1.2 New Resource (NR) Firm Power**

21 BPA makes available New Resource Firm Power (NR) to: (1) IOUs under Northwest Power Act
22 section 5(b) requirements contracts (for resale to ultimate consumers); (2) IOUs for
23 Construction, Test and Start-Up, and Station Service; and (3) any public body, cooperative, or
24 Federal agency to the extent such power is used to serve any new large single load (NLSL), as
25 defined by the Northwest Power Act. Revenues from the NR rate are calculated using the
26 product of (1) forecast IOU or NLSL loads that will be served by BPA at NR rates for FY 2016-

1 2017, documented in Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-16-E-BPA-03, section 1.1 and the
2 accompanying Documentation Table 1.1.1; and (2) the appropriate NR rate from RAM2016. For
3 FY 2015, the revenues for power service at NR Rates are calculated using the NR-14 rate.
4 Revenues for FY 2015–2017 are listed in Documentation Table 4.1, line 13.

5
6 BPA also offers NR products for a customer electing to serve its NLSL(s) with its own dedicated
7 resources. These products are Energy Shaping Service and Resource Flattening Service. The
8 Energy Shaping Service is available to Load Following customers serving their NLSL(s) with
9 non-Federal resources. The Resource Flattening Service is available to Load Following
10 customers to support Specified generating resources that have been dedicated to serve their
11 NLSL(s). Revenues from these services are based on known services chosen by customers.
12 Revenues for FY 2015–2017 are listed in Table 4, line 12 and Documentation Table 4.1, line 12.

14 **4.1.3 Sales to Direct Service Industrial Customers**

15 BPA sells power to DSIs at the IP rate. Revenues from the IP rate are computed using the
16 product of (1) forecast loads of 312 aMW for FY 2015 and 316 aMW for FY 2016–2017,
17 documented in Power Loads and Resources Study section 2.3 and accompanying Documentation
18 Table 1.2.1 for energy, Table 1.2.2 for HLH, and Table 1.2.3 for LLH, and (2) the appropriate
19 IP rate from RAM2016. For FY 2015, the revenues for DSI customers are calculated using the
20 IP-14 rate. Revenues for FY 2015–2017 are listed in Table 4, line 13, and Documentation
21 Table 4.2, line 14.

23 **4.1.4 Pre-Subscription Sales**

24 During FY 2015–2017, BPA is providing power to one customer under a pre-Subscription
25 contract. The revenues from the pre-Subscription customer are derived by multiplying the
26 individual customer loads by the appropriate FPS rate, both of which are set pursuant to the

1 pre-Subscription contract. Revenues for FY 2015–2017 are listed in Table 4, line 14, and
2 Documentation Table 4.2, line 15.

4 **4.1.5 Short-Term Market Sales**

5 The revenue forecast includes revenues from the sale of surplus energy, which can be a
6 combination of secondary energy (energy produced using streamflows in excess of critical
7 (1937) water conditions) and firm energy (energy from firm resources in excess of that required
8 to serve firm loads). For rate development purposes, the forecast of firm FCRPS output is based
9 upon critical (1937) water conditions. *See* Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-16-E-BPA-03,
10 § 3.1.2.1.3. FCRPS output, while uncertain, is expected to be greater than under 1937 water
11 conditions, and thus secondary energy sales and revenue result. The forecast of surplus energy
12 sales considers varying loads and resources such that, under some conditions, firm energy is
13 available for sale into the wholesale market. The wholesale market price effects of a number of
14 factors are considered in determining the forecast of surplus sales revenue.

15
16 For FY 2015, the surplus energy revenue included in the revenue forecast consists of current-
17 year actuals plus the average of the surplus energy revenues in forecast months computed during
18 RevSim simulations of 40 games for each of 80 historical water years, for a total of 3,200 games.
19 For FY 2016–2017, the surplus energy revenue is the median of the surplus energy revenues
20 across those 3,200 games. This power is assumed sold under the FPS rate schedule.

21
22 The revenue forecast for short-term market sales is computed using RevSim to calculate monthly
23 HLH and LLH energy surpluses for each of the 3,200 games, applying corresponding market
24 prices developed for each game. *See* Power Risk and Market Price Study, BP-16-E-BPA-04,
25 § 2.6.3, and Power Risk and Market Price Study Documentation, BP-16-E-BPA-04A, Table 21.

1 Revenues for FY 2015–2017 are shown in Table 4, line 15, and Documentation Table 4.2,
2 line 16.

3 4 **4.1.6 Long-Term Contractual Obligations**

5 Long-term obligation contracts include the WNP-3 Exchange Settlements, a wind energy
6 exchange, and capacity and energy exchanges. For FY 2015–2017, revenue from these
7 contractual obligations is calculated pursuant to the individual contracts and then summed and
8 added to the forecast as a group. Note that the capacity and energy exchanges do not generate
9 revenue. Revenue for FY 2015–2017 is listed in Table 4, line 16, and Documentation Table 4.2,
10 line 17.

11 12 **4.1.7 Canadian Entitlement Return**

13 The Canadian Entitlement Return is an obligation for BPA to deliver power to Canada at the
14 border pursuant to Contract No. 99EO-40003. No revenues are generated from the delivery of
15 this power, but energy amounts are listed in the revenue forecast to represent this system
16 obligation. The average megawatt deliveries for FY 2015–2017 are listed in Table 4, line 17,
17 and Documentation Table 4.2, line 18.

18 19 **4.1.8 Renewable Energy Certificates (RECs)**

20 RECs are the environmental attributes corresponding to one megawatt-hour of generation from a
21 renewable energy resource. BPA sells a portion of the RECs it receives as part of its energy
22 purchases from five wind projects. Under the Subscription contracts, 43 preference customers
23 had rights to purchase RECs through FY 2016, of which about half exercised those rights, for an
24 annual average of 9 aMW for FY 2016. The price for the RECs is set outside the rate proceeding
25 pursuant to the terms of the contracts. In May 2011, BPA established the REC prices as \$15.00

1 for FY 2015 and \$15.00 for FY 2016. After BPA satisfies these contract obligations, the RECs
2 remaining in BPA's inventory for FY 2016–2017 will be distributed on a pro-rata basis to all
3 CHWM customers based on customers' RHWMs. RECs are distributed at no additional charge
4 to the customers and do not generate any revenue for Power Services. Revenues for RECs in
5 FY 2015–2017 are listed in Table 4, line 18, and Documentation Table 4.2, line 19.

6 7 **4.1.9 Other Sales**

8 Other sales include forecast revenues from the Slice True-Up and Load Shaping True-Up, which
9 are applicable only for FY 2015. Other sales revenue for FY 2015–2017 is listed in Table 4,
10 line 19, and Documentation Table 4.2, lines 23.

11 12 **4.2 Revenue Forecast for Miscellaneous Revenues**

13 Miscellaneous Revenues include revenues from the General Transfer Agreement (GTA) delivery
14 charge, Energy Efficiency, Downstream Benefits, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation)
15 power for irrigation, and the Upper Baker project. The GTA delivery charge is described in
16 section 3.6 above. Energy Efficiency revenues are received by BPA as reimbursements for costs
17 relating to implementation of various energy efficiency projects. For FY 2015–2017, revenues
18 from Energy Efficiency are calculated by estimating project expenses. While these revenues are
19 wholly offset by the associated expenses, which are recorded on the expense ledger, the expenses
20 are included in the revenue requirement; therefore, the revenues are included in this forecast.

21
22 Downstream Benefits are revenues BPA receives from utilities that benefit from the coordinated
23 planning and operation of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) and Reclamation upstream
24 storage reservoirs as part of the Pacific Northwest Coordination Agreement. For FY 2015–2017,
25 revenues from Downstream Benefits are estimated by applying a forecast of the operations and
26 maintenance costs adjusted for inflation used in the headwater benefit amounts from the most

1 recent study conducted by the Northwest Power Pool (NWPP). The NWPP conducts a study
2 each year on behalf of the utilities to calculate the Downstream Benefits.

3
4 Reclamation power for irrigation includes power that has been reserved from the FCRPS for use
5 at Reclamation projects. For revenue forecasting purposes, power that has been reserved for
6 Reclamation irrigation projects is classified as either “Reserved Power” or “Irrigation Pumping
7 Power.” Revenue from Reserved Power for FY 2015–2017 is forecast in equal monthly amounts
8 based on an annual amount that is aggregated for Reclamation projects. The annual aggregated
9 amounts are forecast based on historical information provided by Reclamation. Revenue from
10 Irrigation Pumping Power for FY 2015–2017 is calculated using the forecast irrigation pumping
11 load times the price set in individual contracts.

12
13 Finally, revenues from the Upper Baker project are included. Puget Sound Energy keeps
14 58,000 acre-feet of flood control at this reservoir, which must be held at a lower level during the
15 winter than it would be without flood control, creating head losses. On behalf of the Corps, BPA
16 compensates Puget by delivering non-firm energy and capacity during the flood control season
17 of November through March. In turn, BPA offsets the value of energy and capacity delivered to
18 Puget from the yearly Treasury payment, and the deduction is listed as a revenue receipt from the
19 Corps.

20
21 Miscellaneous revenues for FY 2015–2017 are listed in Table 4, line 21, and Documentation
22 Table 4.2, lines 25–31.

1 **4.3 Revenue Forecast for Generation Inputs for Ancillary, Control Area, and**
2 **Other Services and Other Inter-Business Line Allocations**

3 Power Services receives revenue from Transmission Services for providing generation inputs for
4 ancillary and control area services. The generation inputs cost allocations were agreed upon in
5 the Generation Inputs Partial Settlement. Fisher and Fredrickson, BP-16-E-BPA-12,
6 Appendix A. The settlement cost allocations were included as part of the BP-16 Initial Proposal
7 in the revenue forecast for generation inputs. *Id.* at Attachment 3. The Settlement sets out the
8 revenue forecast for Regulating Reserves, Variable Energy Resource Balancing Service
9 (VERBS) Reserves, Dispatchable Energy Resource Balancing Service (DERBS) Reserves,
10 Operating Reserves, Synchronous Condensing, Generation Dropping, Redispatch, Segmentation
11 of Corps and Reclamation network and delivery facilities costs, and station service. Revenues
12 are listed in Table 4, line 22, and Documentation Table 4.2, lines 32–51.

13
14 **4.4 Revenue from Treasury Credits**

15 Revenues are also forecast from two kinds of Treasury credits, or deductions, made from BPA’s
16 annual Treasury payment. These credits represent a partial reimbursement by the Treasury for
17 expenses incurred by BPA throughout the year.

18
19 **4.4.1 Section 4(h)(10)(C) Credits**

20 Section 4(h)(10)(C) of the Northwest Power Act states that the amounts BPA spends for
21 protecting, enhancing, and mitigating fish and wildlife in the region shall be allocated among the
22 FCRPS hydro projects based on the various project purposes. BPA pays the entirety of the costs
23 relating to the obligations of section 4(h)(10)(C) and is reimbursed by the U.S. Treasury for
24 22.3 percent of the replacement power purchases BPA is expected to make due to fish
25 mitigation, as well as an equal percentage of program and capital expenses related to the fish and
26 wildlife programs. The 22.3 percent represents the non-power portion of the total FCRPS costs,

1 which is the responsibility of taxpayers rather than BPA ratepayers. This credit is treated as
2 Power Services revenue.

3
4 Program and capital expenses relating to fish and wildlife programs are discussed in the Power
5 Revenue Requirement Study. The methodology for estimating the replacement power purchases
6 resulting from changes in hydro system operations to benefit fish and wildlife is described in
7 Power Loads and Resources Study, section 3.3.1. The cost of the increased purchases is
8 estimated using RevSim and the market price forecast and is included in Power Risk and Market
9 Price Study, BP-16-E-BPA-04, section 2.6.1 and Power Risk and Market Price Study
10 Documentation, BP-16-E-BPA-04A, Table 15. Revenue from 4(h)(10)(C) credits is listed in
11 Table 4, line 23, and Documentation Table 4.2, line 52.

13 **4.4.2 Colville Settlement Credits**

14 The Colville Settlement Agreement obligates BPA to make annual payments to the Colville
15 Tribes. BPA receives annual credits from the U.S. Treasury against payments due the U.S.
16 Treasury to defray a portion of the costs of making payments to the Colville Tribes. The
17 Treasury credit for the Colville Settlement in FY 2016 and FY 2017 is set by legislation at
18 \$4.6 million per year. *Confederated Tribe of the Colville Reservation Grand Coulee Settlement*
19 *Act*, Pub. L. No. 103-436, 108 Stat. 4577 (Nov. 2, 1994) (as amended). The credit is listed in
20 Table 4, line 24, and Documentation Table 4.2, line 53.

22 **4.5 Power Purchase Expense Forecast**

23 Power Services forecasts three types of power purchase expenses: Augmentation Purchases,
24 Balancing Purchases, and Other Power Purchases. Although most expenses, including some
25 power purchase expenses, such as long-term generating resources, are forecast in the Power
26 Revenue Requirement Study, the power purchase expenses described here are directly related to

1 load, resource, and price assumptions used to develop power rates. Therefore, they are included
2 in the Power Services revenue forecast.

3 4 **4.5.1 Augmentation Purchase Expense**

5 For planning purposes, the forecast of firm FCRPS output is based upon critical (1937) water
6 conditions. *See* Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-16-E-BPA-03, § 3.1.2.1.3. The forecast
7 annual firm FCRPS output under critical water plus the output of other Federal resources may
8 not be adequate to meet annual average firm loads. Therefore, system augmentation is added to
9 Federal resources to balance firm annual resources with firm annual loads. The Power Loads
10 and Resources Study projects the need to acquire system augmentation of 198 aMW in FY 2016
11 and 318 aMW in FY 2017 to meet firm loads. *Id.* § 4.2.

12
13 The forecast expense for the augmentation is based on projected prices using the AURORA[®]
14 model assuming critical water conditions. *See* Power Risk and Market Price Study
15 Documentation, BP-16-E-BPA-04A, Table 16. Augmentation purchase amounts for FY 2015–
16 2017 are listed in Table 4, line 26, and Documentation Table 4.2, line 55.

17 18 **4.5.2 Balancing Power Purchases**

19 Balancing power purchases are calculated by RevSim, which finds any monthly HLH and LLH
20 energy deficits by simulations of 40 games in each of the 80 water years, for a total of
21 3,200 games, and application of the corresponding market prices developed for each game.
22 Similar to the treatment of short-term market sales, the median value for balancing purchases
23 over the 3,200 games is reported for FY 2015 for forecast months and added to actual purchases
24 in past months, and the median value is reported for FY 2016–2017. Total balancing purchase
25 expense for FY 2015–2017 is listed in Table 4, line 27, and Documentation Table 4.2, line 56. A
26 full description is available in the Power Risk and Market Price Study, BP-16-E-BPA-04,

1 section 2.6.3 and the Power Risk and Market Price Study Documentation, BP-16-E-BPA-04A,
2 Table 21.

3 4 **4.5.3 Other Power Purchases**

5 Other power purchases are primarily committed purchases BPA has made to serve preference
6 customer loads in Southeastern Idaho. In those months and water years in which firm loads
7 exceed resources, Southeast Idaho Load Service (SILS) purchases reduce balancing purchases.
8 Conversely, in those months and water years in which resources are sufficient to serve firm
9 loads, SILS purchases increase the amount of surplus sales. RevSim accounts for the energy
10 relating to SILS purchases in the balancing purchases category. However, the amount of
11 expense is included separately as a balancing purchase cost and composite cost. A full
12 description is available in the Power Risk and Market Price Study, BP-16-E-BPA-04,
13 section 2.6.3

14
15 The cost of Tier 2 power is also included in other power purchases, as are other miscellaneous
16 contracts. Total other power purchase expense for FY 2015–2017 is listed in Table 4, line 28,
17 and Documentation Table 4.2, line 57.

18 19 **4.6 Summary Table of Power Revenues**

20 A detailed table of power revenues is available in Study Tables 3 and 4 and in Documentation
21 Tables 4.1 and 4.2.

5. RATE SCHEDULES

BPA's power rate schedules establish the applicability of each rate schedule to products that BPA offers, the rates for the products, the billing determinants to which the rates are applied, and references to sections of the General Rate Schedule Provisions (GRSPs) that apply to each rate schedule. The Power rate schedules described in this section are presented in their entirety in Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09.

5.1 Priority Firm Power Rate, PF-16

The PF-16 rate schedule is available for the contract purchase of Firm Requirements Power pursuant to section 5(b) of the Northwest Power Act. Utilities participating in the Residential Exchange Program under section 5(c) of the Northwest Power Act may purchase PF Power pursuant to a Residential Purchase and Sale Agreement or Residential Exchange Program Settlement Implementation Agreement.

5.1.1 Firm Requirements Power under a CHWM Contract

Rates for firm requirements purchases under a CHWM contract include Tier 1 rates, Tier 2 rates, Resource Support Services rates, and the Unanticipated Load rate. The Tier 1 rates are the three Customer charge rates (Composite, Non-Slice, Slice), Demand rates, and Load Shaping rates. Tier 2 rates include the Short-Term, Load Growth, and two Vintage rates, VR1-2014 and VR1-2016. Resource Support Services rates are provided for Diurnal Flattening Service, Resource Shaping, Grandfathered Generation Management Service, and Secondary Crediting Service. Unanticipated Load rates are applicable to requests for firm requirements service to unanticipated load.

1 **5.1.2 Firm Requirements Power under a Contract other than a CHWM Contract**

2 Rates for firm requirements purchases under other than a CHWM contract include the
3 PF Melded rate and the Unanticipated Load rate. The PF Melded rate includes energy and
4 demand rates.
5

6 **5.1.3 PF Exchange Rate**

7 The PF Exchange rates apply to sales under a Residential Purchase and Sale Agreement or
8 Residential Exchange Program Settlement Implementation Agreement. A utility-specific
9 PF Exchange rate is calculated for each utility purchasing Residential Exchange Program power.
10

11 **5.2 New Resources Firm Power Rate, NR-16**

12 The NR-16 rate is applicable to sales to investor-owned utilities under Northwest Power Act
13 section 5(b) requirements contracts. The NR-16 rate is also applicable to sales to any public
14 body, cooperative, or Federal agency to the extent such power is used to serve any new large
15 single load, as defined by the Northwest Power Act. The NR-16 rate includes energy and
16 demand rates. A demand rate is added to the NR ESS charge, and a new NR Resource Flattening
17 Service charge is added. The NR-16 rate schedule also includes the Unanticipated Load rate.
18

19 **5.3 Industrial Firm Power Rate, IP-16**

20 The IP-16 rate schedule is available for firm power sales to DSIs pursuant to section 5(d) of the
21 Northwest Power Act. The IP-16 rate includes energy and demand rates. DSIs purchasing
22 power pursuant to the IP-16 rate schedule are required to provide the Minimum DSI Operating
23 Reserve – Supplemental.
24
25
26

1 **5.4 Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services Rate, FPS-16**

2 The FPS-16 rate schedule is available for the sale of Firm Power (capacity and/or energy),
3 Capacity Without Energy, Shaping Services, Reservation and Rights to Change Services,
4 Reassignment or Remarketing of Surplus Transmission Capacity, Transmission Scheduling
5 Service/Transmission Curtailment Management Service, Forced Outage Reserve Service,
6 Resource Remarketing Service, Unanticipated Load Service , and other capacity, energy, and
7 power scheduling products and services for use inside and outside the Pacific Northwest. Rates
8 and billing determinants for the products and services sold under the FPS rate schedule are either
9 specified by BPA or mutually agreed by BPA and the customer.

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

This page intentionally left blank.

1 **6. GENERAL RATE SCHEDULE PROVISIONS**

2
3 The GRSPs describe the adjustments, charges, and special rate provisions applicable to BPA’s
4 rate schedules. The GRSPs also define the power products and services BPA offers, and define
5 other applicable terms. This section includes brief descriptions of provisions that are not
6 described elsewhere in the Study. The GRSPs described in this section are presented in their
7 entirety in Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09.

8
9 **6.1 Supplemental Direct Assignment Guidelines**

10 The Supplemental Direct Assignment Guidelines address how BPA will recover the costs for
11 facility expansions and upgrades on third-party transmission systems for transfer service
12 customers. The Supplemental Direct Assignment Guidelines, in conjunction with the
13 Transmission Services Guidelines for Direct Assignment Facilities, as described in the
14 Transmission Services Business Practices, are used to determine whether and in what way
15 specific facility or expansion costs should be assigned to particular transfer service customers.
16 *See* Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § I.E.

17
18 **6.2 Conservation Surcharge**

19 Section 7(h) of the Northwest Power Act states that BPA may apply to rates a surcharge
20 recommended by the Northwest Power and Conservation Council pursuant to section 4(f)(2) of
21 the Northwest Power Act. BPA does not currently anticipate applying such a surcharge in the
22 FY 2016–2017 rate period. *See* Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.A.1.

23
24 **6.3 Large Project Targeted Adjustment Charge**

25 The Large Project Targeted Adjustment Charge (LPTAC) is a formula rate to recover costs from
26 BPA making funds available for the acquisition of conservation supporting a Large Project

1 Program (LPP). At any time during the rate period, a customer may submit a project to BPA for
2 consideration of funding through the LPP. Customers will be charged the True Acquisition Cost
3 associated with the funding. *See* Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.A.2.
4

5 **6.4 Cost Contributions**

6 Section 7(j) of the Northwest Power Act states that BPA’s rate schedules must indicate the
7 approximate cost contribution of different resource categories to BPA’s rates for the sale of
8 energy and capacity. The rate schedules also must indicate the cost of resources BPA acquires to
9 meet load growth and the relation of such cost to BPA’s average resource cost. *See* Power Rate
10 Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.B.
11

12 **6.5 Cost Recovery Adjustment Clause (CRAC)**

13 The CRAC is a mechanism that results in an upward rate adjustment to respond to the financial
14 risks BPA faces before BPA can conduct a section 7(i) rate proceeding to adjust its rates. If
15 stated conditions are met, the CRAC will trigger, and a rate increase will go into effect beginning
16 on October 1 of the applicable year. *See* Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.C
17 and Power Risk and Market Price Study, BP-16-E-BPA-04, § 3.2.3.
18

19 **6.6 Dividend Distribution Clause (DDC)**

20 The DDC is a mechanism that results in a downward rate adjustment to return accumulated net
21 revenues to customers when BPA’s cash reserves exceed a pre-defined level. If stated conditions
22 are met, the DDC will trigger, and a rate decrease will go into effect beginning on October 1 of
23 the applicable year. *See* Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.E and Power Risk
24 and Market Price Study, BP-16-E-BPA-04, § 3.2.5.
25

1 **6.7 DSI Reserves Adjustment**

2 In the event that BPA agrees to acquire an additional reserve product from a DSI, this adjustment
3 (1) establishes the mechanism through which BPA compensates the DSI; and (2) places a cap on
4 the unit price of any reserve product to be purchased to ensure that the reserve acquisition is cost
5 effective. *See* Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.F.

6
7 **6.8 Flexible New Resource Firm Power Rate Option**

8 The Flexible NR rate option, offered at BPA’s discretion, allows NR-16 rates and billing
9 determinants to be modified to accommodate a customer’s request to change the way power is
10 charged under the NR-16 rate schedule. The GRSP describes the factors that will be considered
11 in such modifications. *See* Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.H.

12
13 **6.9 Flexible Priority Firm Power Rate Option**

14 The Flexible PF rate option, offered at BPA’s discretion, allows PF-16 rates and billing
15 determinants to be modified to accommodate a customer’s request to change the way power is
16 charged under the PF-16 rate schedule. The GRSP describes the factors that will be considered
17 in such modifications. *See* Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.I.

18
19 **6.10 The NFB Mechanisms**

20 There are two NFB mechanisms, which allow BPA to recover additional revenue if financial
21 impacts from a specified set of circumstances in the fish and wildlife arena cause a reduction in
22 Power Services’ forecast net revenue. The first mechanism, the NFB Adjustment, could result in
23 an increase in the maximum revenue recoverable under a CRAC. The second mechanism, the
24 Emergency NFB Surcharge, could result in a rate increase within the fiscal year. *See* Power Rate
25 Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.N and Power Risk and Market Price Study, Power Rate
26 Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-04, § 4.2.

1 **6.11 Priority Firm Power (PF) Shaping Option**

2 If requested, BPA will, to the maximum extent practicable while ensuring timely BPA cost
3 recovery, accommodate individual customer requests to reshape charges within each year of the
4 rate period to mitigate adverse cash flow effects on the customer. Such reshaping of charges
5 must recover the same number of dollars on a net present value basis within the fiscal year as
6 would have been recovered without the reshaping. The reshaping of the payments will be agreed
7 upon between BPA and the customer prior to the start of the rate period. *See* Power Rate
8 Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.P.

9
10 **6.12 Remarketing**

11 Remarketing is a credit that conveys the value of BPA's remarketing committed Tier 2 purchases
12 in excess of need and non-Federal resources to which DFS applies that are temporarily in excess
13 of need. The excess is created when commitments to purchase are made prior to establishing
14 need in the RHW process. *See* Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.R.

15
16 **6.13 REP 7(b)(3) Surcharge Adjustment**

17 The REP 7(b)(3) surcharge is a utility-specific addition to one of the Base PF Exchange rates that
18 recovers each REP participant's allocated share of rate protection provided pursuant to
19 section 7(b)(2) of the Northwest Power Act. Each REP participant's initial 7(b)(3) surcharge is
20 determined in a section 7(i) rate proceeding based on a Base PF Exchange rate and the Average
21 System Cost (ASC) and forecast exchange loads of all utilities assumed for ratemaking to
22 participate in the REP. Each REP participant's initial 7(b)(3) surcharge is displayed in
23 section 6.1 of the PF-16 rate schedule. Each 7(b)(3) surcharge is subject to change during the
24 rate period if any participant's ASC changes during the rate period due to the addition or removal
25 of a resource from the participant's resource portfolio or the planned addition of a new large
26 single load in the service territory of the participant. The procedures for modifying the 7(b)(3)

1 surcharges of all REP participants are codified in Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09,
2 GRSP § II.T.

3 4 **6.14 TOCA Adjustment**

5 For each customer purchasing Firm Requirements Power under a CHWM contract, a TOCA for
6 each year of the rate period is calculated in the BP-16 7(i) process. A customer's TOCA for a
7 fiscal year may be adjusted to account for a significant change in the customer's total load, as
8 detailed in Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.Y or for a mid-year change to a
9 customer's annual net requirement.

10 11 **6.15 Unanticipated Load Service**

12 Unanticipated Load Service (ULS) applies to any request for Firm Requirements Power received
13 after February 1, 2015, that results in an unanticipated increase in a customer's load placed on
14 BPA during the FY 2016–2017 rate period. Contractual obligations that result from a request for
15 service under section 9(i) of the Northwest Power Act also will be considered ULS. ULS also
16 may apply to a customer that adds load through retail access, including load that was once served
17 by the customer and returns under retail access. *See* Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09,
18 GRSP § II.Z.

19 20 **6.16 Unauthorized Increase Charges**

21 The Unauthorized Increase (UAI) charge is a penalty charge to customers taking more power
22 from BPA than they are contractually entitled to take. The UAI demand charge is 1.25 times the
23 applicable monthly demand rate. The UAI energy charge is the greater of 150 mills/kWh or
24 two times the highest hourly Powerdex Mid-C Index price for firm power for the month.
25 *See* Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.AA.

This page intentionally left blank.

1 **7. SLICE TRUE-UP**

2
3 **7.1 Slice True-Up Adjustment**

4 Slice customers are subject to an annual Slice True-Up Adjustment for expenses, revenue credits,
5 and adjustments allocated to the Composite Cost Pool and to the Slice Cost Pool. The annual
6 Slice True-Up Adjustment will be calculated for each fiscal year as soon as BPA’s audited actual
7 financial data are available (usually in November). *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 2.7.

8
9 **7.2 Composite Cost Pool True-Up**

10 The Composite Cost Pool True-Up is the calculation of the annual Slice True-Up Adjustment for
11 the Composite Cost Pool for each fiscal year. For each Slice customer, the annual Slice True-Up
12 Adjustment Charge for the Composite Cost Pool will be calculated as shown in Power Rate
13 Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.W.1. The dollar amount calculated may be positive or
14 negative. The Composite Cost Pool True-Up Table (GRSP § II.W, Table G) shows the forecast
15 expenses, revenue credits, and adjustments that form the basis for the Slice True-Up Adjustment
16 calculation for the Composite Cost Pool for the applicable fiscal year.

17
18 The following sections discuss the treatment of certain expenses, revenue credits, and
19 adjustments included in the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

20
21 **7.2.1 System Augmentation Expenses**

22 System augmentation expenses are included in the FY 2016–2017 Composite Cost Pool. Some
23 of these augmentation expenses are a cost for service to Non-Slice customers’ Above-RHWM
24 load that is served at Load Shaping rates. For a description of these system augmentation
25 expenses, *see* section 3.1.3.3 above.

1 System augmentation expenses are not subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up. However,
2 implicit in the Composite Cost Pool True-Up of the firm surplus and secondary adjustment for
3 Unused RHW and the DSI revenue credit are adjustments that reflect the effects of additional
4 power purchases (or lack thereof) or additional power sales to the market. Sections 3.1.3.2,
5 7.2.3, and 7.2.4 describe the treatment of the firm surplus and secondary adjustment for unused
6 RHW and the DSI revenue credit for Composite Cost Pool True-Up purposes.

7
8 BPA's purchase of output from the Klondike III resource is a Tier 1 augmentation expense, and
9 the Composite Cost Pool includes the cost of Resource Support Services and Resource Shaping
10 Charges to shape the generation output of Klondike III into a flat annual block of power.

11 Because the RSS and RSC charges financially convert the variable output of Klondike III to a
12 firm annual block of power and are committed to in advance, the augmentation expense and RSS
13 and RSC costs associated with generation output from the Klondike III resource are not subject
14 to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

16 **7.2.2 Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment**

17 The Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment can result in a positive or negative credit to the
18 Composite Cost Pool. Section 3.1.3.3 above describes the Balancing Augmentation Load
19 Adjustment, the circumstances that would result in a credit, and the circumstances that would
20 result in a negative credit. The Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment is not subject to the
21 Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

23 **7.2.3 Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustment from Unused RHW**

24 The Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustment from Unused RHW is subject to the Composite
25 Cost Pool True-Up. *See* Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.W.1.(a). This
26 adjustment reflects the fact that when the sum of actual TOCAs is greater than the sum of

1 forecast TOCAs, additional power is sold to customers at the Composite Customer rate, and it is
2 assumed that additional costs are incurred in the form of forgone market sales or increased power
3 purchases. Likewise, when the sum of actual TOCAs is less than the sum of forecast TOCAs,
4 less power is sold to customers at the Composite Customer rate, and it is assumed that more
5 power is sold in the market or fewer power purchase costs are incurred.

7 **7.2.4 DSI Revenue Credit**

8 The forecast costs associated with service to the DSIs are included in the Composite Cost Pool.
9 *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 3.2.1.3. DSI revenues received by BPA are included in the Composite
10 Cost Pool as credits. The DSI Revenue Credit is subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.
11 *See* Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.W.1.(b).

12
13 The calculation of the DSI revenue credit starts with the forecast DSI revenue credit, which then
14 is adjusted to calculate the actual DSI revenue credit. When actual DSI sales are greater than the
15 rate case forecast DSI sales, it is assumed that additional power is sold to the DSIs at the IP rate,
16 and additional costs are incurred in the form of forgone market sales or increased power
17 purchases. The adjustment to the forecast DSI revenue credit reflects the revenues from the
18 additional power sold to the DSIs and the additional costs that are incurred. Likewise, when
19 actual DSI sales are less than the rate case forecast DSI sales, it is assumed that less power is
20 sold to DSIs at the IP rate and more power is sold in the market, or it is assumed that such power
21 may be used to meet BPA obligations so that fewer power purchase costs are incurred. The
22 adjustment to the forecast DSI revenue credit reflects these effects. The adjustment also includes
23 any DSI take-or-pay revenues recorded by BPA, if applicable.

1 **7.2.5 Interest Earned on the Bonneville Fund**

2 On the first day of the Slice contract, October 1, 2001, BPA had \$495.6 million in financial
3 reserves attributed to the Power function. TRM section 2.5 provides for an interest credit that
4 BPA will allocate to the Composite Cost Pool based on the pre-FY 2002 level of reserves. TRM
5 section 2.5 further provides that future circumstances may occur that make it reasonable and fair
6 to make adjustments to the size of the base amount of financial reserves attributed to the Power
7 function as of October 1, 2001, for purposes of calculating the interest credit allocated to the
8 Composite Cost Pool.

9
10 BPA made several adjustments to the base reserve amount in setting the BP-14 rates, as shown
11 on PRS Table 5. The adjustments reflected in Table 5 are not amounts that have been shared
12 with or collected from Slice customers through a prior Slice True-Up. As a result, these amounts
13 are reflected as adjustments to the size of the base amount of financial reserves. As shown on
14 Table 5, the revised reserve amount for purposes of calculating the interest credit is
15 \$570.26 million. BPA has not made any adjustments to the revised reserve amount from BP-14
16 in setting the BP-16 rates. The forecast interest credit for the Composite Cost Pool is
17 \$9.07 million in FY 2016 and \$16.22 million in FY 2017.

18
19 The interest credit on the financial reserves amount is subject to the Composite Cost Pool
20 True-Up. The actual interest credit calculated on the revised base amount of financial reserves
21 can change from the forecast interest credit if there are changes in the factors used to calculate
22 the forecast interest credit. *See* Revenue Requirement Study Documentation, BP-16-E-
23 BPA-02A, § 5, for a description of how the interest credit calculation factors can change.

1 **7.2.6 Prepay Offset Credit**

2 The Prepay Offset Credit represents the interest income earned on the power prepayment funds
3 deposited in the Bonneville Fund in FY 2013 and in applicable future fiscal years. The power
4 prepayment funds are being applied toward capital spending on the Federal hydro maintenance
5 program, the cost of which is included in the Composite Cost Pool. Because BPA received the
6 proceeds of the prepayment program in advance of their expenditure, interest income will accrue
7 in the Bonneville Fund. The Prepay Offset Credit is included in the calculation of net interest
8 expense in the Composite Cost Pool table, Table G. *See* BP-14 Final ROD, BP-14-A-03, § 2.3.3.
9 In the Slice True-Up process, the Prepay Offset Credit will be trued up annually to ensure that
10 the amount of credit reflects the actual amount of interest earned on the prepay funds. *See* Power
11 Revenue Requirement Study Documentation, BP-16-E-BPA-02A, § 5, Table 5A, for forecast
12 amounts.

13
14 **7.2.7 Bad Debt Expenses**

15 Bad debt expenses, if any, are allocated between the Composite Cost Pool and the Non-Slice
16 Cost Pool, as specified in TRM Table 2A. There is no forecast bad debt expense for the
17 FY 2016–2017 period for ratesetting purposes. If a bad debt expense is identified and accounted
18 for in BPA’s actual audited financial reports for a given fiscal year, BPA will determine whether
19 the expense should be included in the actual expenses and revenue credits that are allocable to
20 the Composite Cost Pool in the applicable fiscal year of the rate period. If so, then the expense
21 may be included for purposes of the Composite Cost Pool True-Up, and the bad debt expense
22 would be allocated according to the principle of cost causation, as described generally in TRM,
23 BP-12-A-03, section 2.1.

24
25 Any bad debt expense associated with a sale to any customer that purchased Federal power
26 exclusively at the FPS-14 and FPS-16 rates would be excluded for Composite Cost Pool True-Up

1 purposes. Bad debt expenses associated with sales of power at only these FPS rates are related
2 solely to BPA's sales of surplus power after the inception of the Slice product and not to sales of
3 requirements power. The expenses and revenues from such sales are included in the Non-Slice
4 cost pool. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 2.2.3.

5
6 Any bad debt expense associated with a sale to a customer that purchases power at only the PF or
7 IP rate will be included for purposes of the Composite Cost Pool True-Up. The allocation to the
8 Composite Cost Pool of any bad debt expense associated with a sale to a customer that purchases
9 power at both the PF rate and the FPS rate, or a sale to a customer that purchases power at both
10 the IP rate and the FPS rate, will be contingent on the circumstances of the particular instance of
11 a full or partial non-payment of a power bill.

12
13 Revenue recoveries of bad debt expenses will be included for Composite Cost Pool True-Up
14 purposes if Slice customers paid for the bad debt expense through their Slice True-Up
15 Adjustment Charge.

16 17 **7.2.8 Settlement and Judgment Amounts**

18 BPA payments or receipts of money related to settlements and judgments will be allocated on a
19 case-by-case basis to either the Composite Cost Pool or the Non-Slice Cost Pool. If an amount
20 (payment or receipt) is accounted for in BPA's actual audited financial reports for any given
21 fiscal year (reports are produced after rates are set), BPA will determine whether such amount
22 will be included or excluded for Composite Cost Pool True-Up purposes. Such a determination
23 will be made based on the principle of cost causation. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 2.1.

1 **7.2.9 Transmission Costs for Designated BPA System Obligations**

2 Transmission and Ancillary Services expenses are allocated between the Composite Cost Pool
3 and the Non-Slice Cost Pool, as specified on TRM, BP-12-A-03, Table 2A.

4
5 The Transmission and Ancillary Services expenses associated with Designated BPA System
6 Obligations are allocated to the Composite Cost Pool. Such Transmission and Ancillary Services
7 expenses are not subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

8
9 Transmission reservations are set aside for non-discretionary obligations (*i.e.*, Designated BPA
10 System Obligations). Because Power Services does not know the actual amounts of transmission
11 usage until the preschedule period for such obligations, the transmission reservations for those
12 obligations are purchased based on the maximum need for the year. Therefore, it is appropriate
13 to include the forecast cost of the reservations for Designated BPA System Obligations in the
14 Composite Cost Pool, and such costs are not subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

15
16 Any revenues from the resale of transmission that appear to be the result of BPA sales of unused
17 transmission inventory associated with set-aside transmission will be excluded for Composite
18 Cost Pool True-Up purposes. Such revenues are excluded from the Composite Cost Pool
19 True-Up to be consistent with the principle of no Composite Cost Pool True-Up of transmission
20 expenses for Designated BPA System Obligations. Because the cost of additional transmission
21 purchased (or of using non-Slice transmission inventory) to serve Designated BPA System
22 Obligations in excess of what was forecast in the ratesetting process is not included in the
23 Composite Cost Pool True-Up, revenues from sales of surplus transmission inventory also are
24 excluded from the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

1 **7.2.10 Transmission Loss Adjustment**

2 A transmission loss adjustment is included in the Composite Cost Pool. Without such an
3 adjustment, Slice customers would pay not only for real power losses (through loss return
4 schedules to BPA) on the transmission of their Slice purchase, but also a proportionate share of
5 losses on the transmission of non-Slice products. *See* section 3.1.3.1 above for an explanation of
6 the calculation of this credit.

7
8 The transmission loss adjustment is not subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.
9

10 **7.2.11 Resource Support Services Revenue Credit**

11 A credit for RSS revenue is included in the Composite Cost Pool. The credit is for revenues
12 earned by uses of capacity to support resources that receive RSS. *See* § 3.1.2.1. This revenue
13 credit is not subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.
14

15 **7.2.12 Generation Inputs for Ancillary and Other Services Revenue Credit**

16 A credit for Generation Inputs for Ancillary and Other Services revenue is included in the
17 Composite Cost Pool. The credit is for revenues earned from the use of capacity and energy in
18 meeting BPA's Designated System Obligations that are Generation Inputs. Included are
19 revenues from Transmission Services for Generation Imbalance, Energy Imbalance, and
20 Operating Reserves energy. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, Table 2, line 120 and Table 3.4, line 44.
21 This revenue credit is subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-up.
22

23 **7.2.13 Tier 2 Rate Adjustments**

24 Tier 2 rate adjustments are ratesetting adjustments to the Composite Cost Pool to reflect a share
25 of expenses incurred by Power Services that are allocable to all power sold. *See* § 3.1.4. There

1 are three types of rate adjustments: the Tier 2 overhead cost adder, the Tier 2 risk adder, and the
2 Tier 2 transmission scheduling service cost adder.

3
4 The Tier 2 overhead cost adder is an adjustment for administrative costs incurred by Power
5 Services. *See* § 3.1.7.1. The Tier 2 overhead cost adder is included in the Composite Cost Pool.
6 This adjustment is estimated for ratesetting purposes and is not subject to the Composite Cost
7 Pool True-Up.

8
9 The Tier 2 risk adder is an adjustment for any risks associated with costs of resources that Power
10 Services acquires for service to Tier 2 load. This adjustment is zero for the FY 2016–2017 rate
11 period because no risk mitigation treatment is necessary. *See* § 3.1.7.4. This adjustment is not
12 subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

13
14 The Tier 2 Transmission Scheduling Service cost adder is an adjustment for administrative costs
15 incurred by Power Services. For a description of this adjustment, *see* § 3.1.7.2. The forecast of
16 this adjustment is included in the RSS revenue credit. This adjustment is not subject to the
17 Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

18 19 **7.2.14 Residential Exchange Program Expense**

20 Forecast REP benefits are included in the Composite Cost Pool for ratesetting purposes. The
21 forecast of REP expense on the Composite Cost Pool True-Up Table is equal to the forecast of
22 REP benefits expected to be paid to REP participants. The forecast REP expense is subject to
23 the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

1 **7.2.15 Canadian Designated System Obligation Annual Financial Settlements**

2 The Non-Treaty Storage Agreement (NTSA) is an agreement between BPA and B.C. Hydro that
3 allows water transactions to be financially settled between them. The NTSA provides two
4 mechanisms to settle the transaction benefits, which BPA designates as a system obligation:
5 (1) energy deliveries during the year, and (2) a financial settlement based on the August 31
6 balance at the end of the year. The Short-Term Libby Agreement (STLA), and subsequent
7 updates, are agreements between the U.S. and Canada that allow water transactions to be
8 financially settled between BPA, acting on behalf of the U.S., and B.C. Hydro, acting on behalf
9 of Canada. The STLA does not have a provision to settle transactions by energy delivery. BPA
10 designates the STLA as a system obligation, and the financial settlement is based on the
11 August 31 balance at the end of the year. Financial settlements in a fiscal year and the financial
12 accrual amount recorded for the month of September in a fiscal year are charged or credited to
13 other power purchases, and Slice customers pay their share of the charge or receive their share of
14 the credit through the Composite Cost Pool True-Up Table.

15
16 **7.3 Slice Cost Pool True-Up**

17 The Slice Cost Pool True-Up is the calculation of the annual Slice True-Up Adjustment for the
18 Slice Cost Pool, which is described in TRM section 2.72. Calculation of the Annual Slice Cost
19 Pool True-Up is described in Power Rate Schedules, BP-16-E-BPA-09, GRSP § II.W.2 and
20 shown in GRSP Table H. Slice expenses and credits are forecast to be zero in FY 2016–2017.
21 If there are any actual Slice expenses and credits incurred during the rate period, such expenses
22 and credits will be subject to the Slice Cost Pool True-Up.

1 **8. AVERAGE SYSTEM COSTS**

2
3 **8.1 Overview of Average System Cost (ASC) and the Residential Exchange**
4 **Program (REP)**

5 The REP is described in section 2.1.2 above. One of the components of the REP is the
6 participating utilities' ASCs, which are determined in a separate ASC Review Process that BPA
7 conducts pursuant to the substantive and procedural requirements of the 2008 ASC Methodology
8 (ASCM). *See* 2008 ASCM, 18 C.F.R. § 301, *et seq.* The 2008 ASCM is an administrative rule
9 that governs BPA's calculation of ASCs. The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission granted
10 final approval to the 2008 ASCM on September 4, 2009.

11
12 As described in section 2.1.2 above, BPA is implementing the 2012 REP Settlement in rates for
13 FY 2016–2017. The 2012 REP Settlement establishes a fixed stream of REP benefits that are
14 payable to the IOUs beginning in FY 2012 and ending in FY 2028. Individual IOU REP benefit
15 determinations under the 2012 REP Settlement will continue as under the traditional REP. That
16 is, BPA will compare the IOUs' respective ASCs with their PF Exchange rates and, if the
17 difference is positive, multiply the difference by the IOUs' exchange loads. IOUs' ASCs and
18 exchange loads for FY 2016–2017 are needed to determine the REP benefits provided to
19 individual IOU participants consistent with the 2012 REP Settlement. Similarly, for the two
20 COUs participating in the REP, BPA will compare their respective ASCs with their PF Exchange
21 rates and, if the difference is positive, multiply the difference by their exchange loads. The COU
22 REP benefits are in addition to the fixed stream of IOU REP benefits under the 2012 REP
23 Settlement. For a forecast of individual utility annual REP benefit payments for FY 2016–2017,
24 see Table 6.

1 **8.2 ASC Determinations**

2 A utility's ASC is calculated by dividing the utility's allowable resource costs (Contract System
3 Cost) by its allowable load (Contract System Load). The quotient is the utility's ASC (\$/MWh).
4 Contract System Cost is the sum of the utility's allowable generation-related and transmission-
5 related costs and overheads. Contract System Load is calculated as the total retail sales of a
6 utility, as measured at the meter, plus distribution losses, less any NLSLs, if applicable.

7
8 The ASCs used in the BP-16 Initial Proposal were determined in Draft ASC Reports published
9 on December 10, 2014. The Draft ASC Reports reflect the utilities' ASCs for the BP-16 rate
10 period. Draft ASC Reports were issued for eight utilities: Avista Utilities, Idaho Power
11 Company, NorthWestern Energy, PacifiCorp, Portland General Electric, Puget Sound Energy,
12 Clark County PUD, and Snohomish County PUD.

13
14 Under the 2008 ASCM, the actual ASC for each utility may change if the utility adds a new
15 resource, retires an existing resource, or adds an NLSL. The revised ASC takes effect in the
16 month after a new resource comes on line, an existing resource is retired, or a new NLSL begins
17 taking service.

18
19 Under the 2012 REP Settlement, participating IOUs agreed not to submit ASC revisions based
20 on new resources coming on line during the Exchange Period (the Exchange Period is identical
21 to the rate period). Under the 2012 REP Settlement, the ASCs that are effective on the first day
22 of the rate period will persist throughout the Exchange Period. Therefore, "day-one" ASCs have
23 been developed for use in establishing rates under the REP Settlement.

24
25 Three utilities have new resources that are scheduled to begin operation prior to the start of the
26 Exchange Period. For all three utilities, the new resources will begin operation prior to the

1 completion of the Final ASC Reports. Therefore, the day-one ASCs used for the BP-16 Initial
2 Proposal include the costs of these new resources. The day-one ASCs are shown in
3 Documentation Table 8.2.

4 **8.3 BP-16 Residential and Farm Exchange Loads**

6 Exchange loads are defined as a utility's qualifying residential and farm consumer loads as
7 determined in accordance with the utility's Residential Purchase and Sales Agreement or
8 Residential Exchange Program Settlement Implementation Agreement.

10 Residential Load is determined in the BP-16 ratemaking process pursuant to the terms of the
11 2012 REP Settlement. Under the 2012 REP Settlement, participating IOUs agreed to use a
12 two-year historical average for determining the monthly exchange load used to calculate REP
13 benefits, referred to as Residential Load. For the BP-16 rate period, the historical years are
14 calendar year (CY) 2013 and CY 2014. For the BP-16 Initial Proposal, actual loads are available
15 for January 2013 through August 2014. To develop the 2-year average monthly loads, forecast
16 loads for September 2014 through December 2014 were used for three IOUs (Idaho Power
17 Company, PacifiCorp, and Puget Sound Energy). For the remaining three IOUs (Avista Utilities,
18 NorthWestern Energy, and Portland General Electric), BPA assumed that the September 2014
19 through December 2014 loads were the same as the September 2013 through December 2013
20 loads, respectively. The monthly loads applicable to both years of the BP-16 rate period are
21 shown in GRSP ILS., Table E. The loads used in the BP-16 Final Proposal will be updated to
22 include the historical loads for September through December, 2014.

24 For the COUs, the FY 2016–2017 exchange load forecasts are based on the exchange load
25 information provided by the COUs in the ASC Review Process. Each COU's exchange load
26 forecast is adjusted for the COU's Tier 1 percentage, as required by the TRM. The Tier 1

1 percentage is defined as BPA's forecast percentage of the COU's load that is expected to be
2 served by purchases of power at Tier 1 rates from BPA and from the COU's Existing Resources
3 for CHWM. COU REP benefits will be paid on actual residential and farm sales as adjusted by
4 the Tier 1 percentage for each COU, as submitted after the conclusion of each month during the
5 rate period. The monthly IOU Residential Loads and monthly forecast COU exchange loads are
6 shown in Documentation Table 8.1.

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

POWER RATES TABLES

This page intentionally left blank.

Table 1: Rate Period High Water Marks for FY 2016-2017

Table of RHWMs for FY 2016–FY 2017		
A	B	C
	Preference Customer	RHWM aMW
1)	Albion, City of	0.394
2)	Alder Mutual Light Company	0.542
3)	Ashland, City of	20.863
4)	Asotin County PUD	0.568
5)	Bandon, City of	7.565
6)	Benton County PUD	199.617
7)	Benton Rural Electric Association	66.081
8)	Big Bend Electric Cooperative, Inc.	60.597
9)	Blachly-Lane Electric Cooperative	17.444
10)	Blaine, City of	8.661
11)	Bonnors Ferry, City of	5.268
12)	Burley, City of	13.927
13)	Canby Utility	20.111
14)	Cascade Locks, City of	2.354
15)	Central Electric Cooperative, Inc.	81.052
16)	Central Lincoln People’s Utility District	155.144
17)	Centralia, City of	24.134
18)	Cheney, City of	15.663
19)	Chewelah, City of	2.743
20)	Clallam County PUD No. 1	75.286

Table of RHWMs for FY 2016–FY 2017		
A	B	C
	Preference Customer	RHWM aMW
21)	Clark Public Utilities	315.386
22)	Clatskanie People’s Utility District	91.932
23)	Clearwater Power Company	23.646
24)	Columbia Basin Electric Cooperative, Inc.	12
25)	Columbia Power Cooperative Association	3.203
26)	Columbia River People’s Utility District	57.682
27)	Columbia Rural Electric Cooperative, Inc.	37.325
28)	Consolidated Irrigation District #19	0.225
29)	Consumers Power, Inc.	45.228
30)	Coos-Curry Electric Cooperative, Inc.	40.476
31)	Coulee Dam, Town of	2.001
32)	Cowlitz County PUD	543.84
33)	Declo, City of	0.355
34)	DOE National Energy Technology Laboratory	0.454
35)	DOE Richland	26.034
36)	Douglas Electric Cooperative, Inc.	18.357
37)	Drain, City of	1.896
38)	East End Mutual Electric Co., Ltd.	2.661
39)	Eatonville, Town of	3.335
40)	Ellensburg, City of	23.748
41)	Elmhurst Mutual Power & Light Company	31.924
42)	Emerald People’s Utility District	49.47

Table of RHWMs for FY 2016–FY 2017		
A	B	C
	Preference Customer	RHWM aMW
43)	Energy Northwest	2.764
44)	Eugene Water and Electric Board	248.647
45)	Fairchild Air Force Base	6.042
46)	Fall River Rural Electric Cooperative, Inc.	32.807
47)	Farmers Electric Company	0.502
48)	Ferry County PUD No. 1	11.551
49)	Flathead Electric Cooperative, Inc.	165.195
50)	Forest Grove, City of	26.422
51)	Franklin County PUD No. 1	116.206
52)	Glacier Electric Cooperative, Inc.	21.109
53)	Grant County PUD No. 2 – Grand Coulee	5.141
54)	Grays Harbor County PUD No. 1	129.936
55)	Harney Electric Cooperative, Inc.	22.531
56)	Hermiston, City of	12.811
57)	Heyburn, City of	4.77
58)	Hood River Electric Cooperative	12.971
59)	Idaho County Light & Power Coop.	6.153
60)	Idaho Falls Power	78.78
61)	Inland Power & Light Company	106.69
62)	Jefferson County PUD No. 1	44.732
63)	Kittitas County PUD No. 1	9.608
64)	Klickitat County PUD	36.301

Table of RHWMs for FY 2016–FY 2017		
A	B	C
	Preference Customer	RHWM aMW
65)	Kootenai Electric Cooperative, Inc.	50.502
66)	Lakeview Light & Power	32.79
67)	Lane Electric Cooperative, Inc.	28.819
68)	Lewis County PUD No. 1	112.623
69)	Lincoln Electric Cooperative, Inc.	13.864
70)	Lost River Electric Cooperative, Inc.	9.433
71)	Lower Valley Energy	85.198
72)	Mason County PUD No. 1	8.899
73)	Mason County PUD No. 3	79.149
74)	McCleary, City of	3.681
75)	McMinnville Water and Light	87.318
76)	Midstate Electric Cooperative, Inc.	46.29
77)	Milton-Freewater, City of	10.353
78)	Milton, City of	7.364
79)	Minidoka, City of	0.117
80)	Mission Valley Power	37.582
81)	Missoula Electric Cooperative, Inc.	26.722
82)	Modern Electric Water Company	26.028
83)	Monmouth, City of	8.282
84)	Nespelem Valley Electric Cooperative, Inc.	5.824
85)	Northern Lights, Inc.	35.577
86)	Northern Wasco County PUD	64.133

Table of RHWMs for FY 2016–FY 2017		
A	B	C
	Preference Customer	RHWM aMW
87)	Ohop Mutual Light Company	10.059
88)	Okanogan County Electric Coop, Inc.	6.465
89)	Okanogan County PUD No. 1	45.463
90)	Orcas Power and Light Cooperative	24.493
91)	Oregon Trail Electric Consumers Cooperative, Inc.	78.409
92)	Pacific County PUD No. 2	35.973
93)	Parkland Light and Water Company	13.931
94)	Pend Oreille County PUD No. 1	25.517
95)	Peninsula Light Company, Inc.	71.283
96)	Plummer, City of	3.907
97)	Port Angeles, City of	84.646
98)	Port of Seattle	17.11
99)	Raft River Rural Electric Cooperative, Inc.	36.245
100)	Ravalli County Electric Cooperative, Inc.	18.334
101)	Richland, City of	102.542
102)	Riverside Electric Company	2.349
103)	Rupert, City of	9.33
104)	Salem Electric	38.313
105)	Salmon River Electric Cooperative	31.082
106)	Seattle City Light	518.799
107)	Skamania County PUD No. 1	15.751
108)	Snohomish County PUD No. 1	791.273

Table of RHWMs for FY 2016–FY 2017		
A	B	C
	Preference Customer	RHWM aMW
109)	Soda Springs, City of	3.007
110)	South Side Electric, Inc.	6.699
111)	Springfield Utility Board	99.723
112)	Steilacoom, Town of	4.761
113)	Sumas, City of	3.607
114)	Surprise Valley Electric Corp.	16.272
115)	Tacoma Public Utilities	398.464
116)	Tanner Electric Cooperative	10.925
117)	Tillamook People’s Utility District	55.482
118)	Troy, City of	2.018
119)	U.S. Dept of the Navy – Bremerton	30.162
120)	U.S. Dept of the Navy – Everett	1.512
121)	U.S. Dept. of the Navy – Bangor	20.222
122)	Umatilla Electric Cooperative	112.118
123)	Umpqua Indian Utility Cooperative	4.073
124)	United Electric Cooperative, Inc.	29.684
126)	Vera Water & Power	26.892
127)	Vigilante Electric Cooperative, Inc.	18.965
128)	Wahkiakum County PUD No. 1	4.956
129)	Wasco Electric Cooperative, Inc.	13.265
130)	Weiser, City of	6.267
131)	Wells Rural Electric Company	94.837

Table of RHWMs for FY 2016–FY 2017		
A	B	C
	Preference Customer	RHWM aMW
132)	West Oregon Electric Cooperative, Inc.	8.399
133)	Whatcom County PUD No. 1	26.571
134)	Yakama Power	11.52
	Total (equal to the RHWM Tier 1 System Capability)	6983.084

**Table 2:
Overview of BP-16 Initial Proposal Rates**

Tiered PF Rate Summary

	A	B	C	D
1			% above BP-14	
2	Unbifurcated PF	\$ 44.33	6.0%	
3	PF Public (Tier 1 + Tier 2)	\$ 34.83	6.2%	
4	PF Exchange (IOU)	\$ 62.47	5.6%	
5	IP with 7(b)(3)	\$ 41.53	6.6%	
6	NR	\$ 76.60	11.4%	
7				
8				
9	Annual Average \$ (1000s).....	BP-14	BP-16	Change
10	Composite Rate Revenues.....	\$ 2,313,762	\$ 2,436,850	5.3%
11	Non-Slice Rate Revenues.....	\$ (259,448)	\$ (272,201)	-4.9%
12	Slice Rate Revenues.....	\$ -	\$ -	
13	Load Shaping Rate Revenues.....	\$ 13,107	\$ 19,836	51.3%
14	Demand Rate Revenues	\$ 43,171	\$ 44,994	4.2%
15	Tier 1 Revenue Requirement.....	\$ 2,110,593	\$ 2,229,479	5.6%
16	Tier 2 Revenue Requirement.....	\$ 15,636	\$ 21,909	
17	Value of Slice Surplus.....	\$ (120,207)	\$ (124,797)	-3.8%
18	Value of CHWM RECs (credit).....			
19	Lookback Return (credit).....	\$ (76,538)	\$ (76,538)	
20	Net Power Cost to All PF.....	\$ 1,929,483	\$ 2,050,053	6.2%
21	Annual PF Load (w/firm Slice) (GWh)....	61,158	61,052	-0.2%
22	PF Average Net Cost (\$/MWh).....	31.55	33.58	6.4%
23				
24	Tier 1 Average Net Cost (\$/MWh).....	31.50	33.60	6.7%
25	Tier 2 (\$/MWh).....	39.86	43.80	9.9%
26				
27				
28	Slice Sales.....	BP-14	BP-16	Change
29	Composite+Slice.....	\$ 626,613	\$ 657,982	
30	Tier 1 Average Cost (\$/MWh).....	37.69	40.38	7.1%
31	Value of Slice Surplus+Credits.....	\$ (140,935)	\$ (145,463)	
32	Net Cost of Slice Power.....	\$ 485,678	\$ 512,519	
33	Tier 1 Average Net Cost (\$/MWh).....	29.21	31.45	7.7%
34				
35				
36	Non-Slice Sales.....	BP-14	BP-16	Change
37	Composite+NonSlice+Shape+Demand.....	\$ 1,484,061	\$ 1,571,304	
38	Tier 1 Average Cost (\$/MWh).....	33.32	35.54	6.7%
39	Credits.....	\$ (55,810)	\$ (55,871)	
40	Net Cost of Non-Slice Power.....	\$ 1,428,251	\$ 1,515,433	
41	Tier 1 Average Net Cost (\$/MWh).....	32.07	34.28	6.9%
42				
43				
44	Tiered PF Rate Components.....	BP-14	BP-14	Change
45	Composite Rate (\$/ pct/month).....	\$ 1,961,053	\$ 2,059,903	5.0%
46	Non-Slice Rate (\$/ pct/month).....	\$ (301,568)	\$ (315,205)	4.5%

**Table 3:
Revenues at Current Rates**

	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	Revenues at Current Rates				2015		2016		2017	
2	Category				\$ (000's)	aMW	\$ (000's)	aMW	\$ (000's)	aMW
3	Composite Revenue				\$2,300,518	5,063	\$2,316,860	6,894	\$2,322,964	6,893
4	Non-Slice Revenue				(\$257,411)	-	(\$259,956)	-	(\$260,894)	-
5	Slice				\$0	1,862	\$0	1,877	\$66	1,843
6	Load Shaping Revenue				\$22,610	19	\$23,480	(0)	\$32,080	30
7	Demand Revenue				\$43,388	-	\$45,187	-	\$45,043	-
8	Irrigation Rate Discount				(\$18,816)	-	(\$19,851)	-	(\$19,851)	-
9	Low Density Discount				(\$35,099)	-	(\$37,078)	-	(\$37,810)	-
10	Tier 2				\$25,580	75	\$24,164	68	\$31,139	80
11	RSS (Non-Federal)				\$750	-	\$1,337	-	\$1,440	-
12	PF customers (CHWM) sub-total				\$2,081,520	7,019	\$2,094,145	8,839	\$2,114,177	8,846
13	DSIs sub-total				\$106,545	312	\$108,194	317	\$107,858	316
14	FPS sub-total				\$2,749	8	\$2,842	8	\$2,363	9
15	Short-term market sales sub-total				\$318,212	1,153	\$337,762	1,732	\$377,178	1,732
16	Long Term Contractual Obligations sub-total				\$30,692	108	\$38,490	89	\$38,489	90
17	Canadian Entitlement Return				\$0	114	\$0	119	\$0	118
18	Renewable Energy Certificates sub-total				\$1,107	-	\$1,151	-	\$648	-
19	Other Sales sub-total				(\$26,791)	-	\$3,877	-	\$0	-
20	Gross Sales				\$2,514,035	8,716	\$2,586,459	11,104	\$2,640,712	11,110
21	Miscellaneous Revenues				\$31,394	178	\$37,498	180	\$29,537	181
22	Generation Inputs / Inter-business line				\$134,767	9	\$115,750	9	\$115,750	9
23	4(h)(10)(c)				\$93,677	-	\$95,077	-	\$92,112	-
24	Colville and Spokane Settlements				\$4,600	-	\$4,600	-	\$4,600	-
25	Treasury Credits				\$98,277	-	\$99,677	-	\$96,712	-
26	Augmentation Power Purchase sub-total				\$0	-	\$54,828	198	\$94,619	318
27	Balancing Power Purchase sub-total				\$46,511	282	\$20,893	133	\$14,880	105
28	Other Power Purchase sub-total				\$24,656	141	\$29,022	60	\$60,048	67
29	Power Purchases				\$71,167	423	\$104,743	391	\$169,547	490

**Table 4:
Revenues at Proposed Rates**

	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	Revenues at Proposed Rates				2015		2016		2017	
2	Category				\$ (000's)	aMW	\$ (000's)	aMW	\$ (000's)	aMW
3	Composite Revenue				\$2,300,518	5,063	\$2,433,645	6,894	\$2,440,056	6,893
4	Non-Slice Revenue				(\$257,411)	-	(\$271,711)	-	(\$272,692)	-
5	Slice				\$0	1,862	\$0	1,877	\$0	1,843
6	Load Shaping Revenue				\$22,610	19	\$15,638	(0)	\$24,033	30
7	Demand Revenue				\$43,388	-	\$45,051	-	\$44,938	-
8	Irrigation Rate Discount				(\$18,816)	-	(\$20,942)	-	(\$20,942)	-
9	Low Density Discount				(\$35,099)	-	(\$38,938)	-	(\$39,640)	-
10	Tier 2				\$25,580	75	\$21,201	68	\$22,616	80
11	RSS (Non-Federal)				\$750	-	\$1,330	-	\$1,434	-
12	PF customers (CHWM) sub-total				\$2,081,520	7,019	\$2,185,275	8,839	\$2,199,804	8,846
13	DSIs sub-total				\$106,545	312	\$115,183	317	\$114,836	316
14	Pre-Subscription (FPS) sub-total				\$2,749	8	\$2,842	8	\$2,363	9
15	Short-term market sales sub-total				\$318,212	1,153	\$337,762	1,732	\$377,178	1,732
16	Long Term Contractual Obligations sub-total				\$30,692	108	\$38,490	89	\$38,489	90
17	Canadian Entitlement Return				\$0	114	\$0	119	\$0	118
18	Renewable Energy Certificates sub-total				\$1,107	-	\$1,151	-	\$648	-
19	Other Sales sub-total				(\$26,791)	-	\$3,877	-	\$0	-
20	Gross Sales				\$2,514,035	8,716	\$2,684,578	11,104	\$2,733,318	11,110
21	Miscellaneous Revenues				\$31,394	178	\$37,498	180	\$29,537	181
22	Generation Inputs / Inter-business line				\$134,767	9	\$115,750	9	\$115,750	9
23	4(h)(10)(c)				\$93,677	-	\$95,077	-	\$92,112	-
24	Colville and Spokane Settlements				\$4,600	-	\$4,600	-	\$4,600	-
25	Treasury Credits				\$98,277	-	\$99,677	-	\$96,712	-
26	Augmentation Power Purchase sub-total				\$0	-	\$54,828	198	\$94,619	318
27	Balancing Power Purchase sub-total				\$46,511	282	\$20,668	133	\$14,655	105
28	Other Power Purchase sub-total				\$24,656	47	\$29,022	60	\$60,048	67
29	Power Purchases				\$71,167	329	\$104,518	391	\$169,322	490

**Table 5:
Adjustments to Financial Reserves Base Amount**

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Unit	Account	Stat Amt	Ref	Line Descr	Reason for adjustment
2	POWER	999044	\$ (673,094.63)	AR00114197	Receipt from DOJ	1
3	POWER	999044	\$ (104,552.35)	AR00117261	Receipt from FERC	1
4	POWER	999044	\$ (53,497.33)	AR00119524	Receipt from DOJ	1
5	POWER	999044	\$ (2,789.38)	AR00122086	Receipt from DOJ	1
6	POWER	999044	\$ (5.04)	AR00129431	Stock dividend	2
7	POWER	999044	\$ (6,667.74)	AR00127956	Receipt from FERC	1
8	POWER	999044	\$ (1,528.11)	AR00128358	Receipt from DOJ	1
9	POWER	999044	\$ (1,080.25)	AR00143938	Receipt from DOJ	1
10	POWER	999044	\$ (2,700.63)	AR00152218	Receipt from DOJ	1
11	POWER	999044	\$ (43,791.87)	AR00153347	Receipt from FERC	1
12	POWER	999044	\$ (5.04)	AR00144929	Stock dividend	2
13	POWER	999044	\$ (5.04)	AR00147994	Stock dividend	2
14	POWER	999044	\$ (5.04)	AR00151401	Stock dividend	2
15	POWER	999044	\$ (5.04)	AR00156308	Stock dividend	2
16	POWER	999044	\$ (5.04)	AR00158673	Stock dividend	2
17	POWER	999044	\$ (73,765,314.86)		CAL ISO/PX Receipt	1
18						
19			Total: \$ (74,655,047.39)			
20						
21	Reasons for adjustments					
22	1) BPA's receipt of payments for settlements or judgments pertaining to power marketing transactions that occurred before FY 2002,					
23	2) BPA's receipt of funds as collections of outstanding receivables relating to revenues that occurred before FY 2002,					
24	3) BPA's payment for settlements or judgments pertaining to power marketing transactions that occurred before FY 2002.					
25						
26	Base amount of financial reserves =			\$	495,600,000	
27						
28	Adjustment to the base amount of financial reserves =			\$	495,600,000 + \$74,655,047	
29						
30	Resulting amount of financial reserves =			\$	570,255,047	
31						
32	Adjustment amounts, if negative, are added to the base amount of financial reserves, thereby increasing the size of the base amount.					
33	Adjustment amounts, if positive, are subtracted from the base amount of financial reserves, thereby decreasing the size of the base amount.					

**Table 6:
Residential Exchange Benefits**

	A	B	C	D
1	Residential Exchange Benefits	FY 2016	FY 2017	
2	Avista Corporation	\$ 2,616	\$ 2,616	
3	Idaho Power Company	\$ 8,851	\$ 8,851	
4	NorthWestern Energy, LLC	\$ 6,226	\$ 6,226	
5	PacifiCorp	\$ 57,214	\$ 57,214	
6	Portland General Electric Company	\$ 70,577	\$ 70,577	
7	Puget Sound Energy, Inc.	\$ 68,616	\$ 68,616	
8	Net IOU Exchange	\$ 214,100	\$ 214,100	\$ 214,100
9	Refund Amount	\$ 76,538	\$ 76,538	\$ 76,538
10				
11	Clark Public Utilities	\$ 4,241	\$ 4,211	
12	Franklin	\$ -	\$ -	
13	Snohomish County PUD No 1	\$ -	\$ -	
14	Net COU Exchange	\$ 4,241	\$ 4,211	\$ 4,226
15	Total Residential Exchange Benefits			\$ 294,864

Appendix A

Appendix A

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix A

7(c)(2) Industrial Margin Study

1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Appendix is to describe BPA's calculation of the "typical margin" included by the Administrator's public body and cooperative customers in their retail industrial rates. The resulting margin is added to the PF-14 energy rates, which become the energy rates used in the IP-16 rate for BPA's direct-service industry (DSI) customers.

Section 7(c)(1)(B) of the Northwest Power Act provides that rates applicable to BPA's DSI customers shall be set "at a level which the Administrator determines to be equitable in relation to the retail rates charged by the public body and cooperative customers to their industrial consumers in the region." Section 7(c)(2) provides that this determination shall be based on "the Administrator's applicable wholesale rates to such public body and cooperative customers and the typical margins included by such public body and cooperative customers in their retail industrial rates." This section further provides that the Administrator shall take into account:

- (1) the comparative size and character of the loads served;
- (2) the relative costs of electric capacity, energy, transmission, and related delivery facilities provided and other service provisions; and
- (3) direct and indirect overhead costs, all as related to the delivery of power to industrial customers.

2. METHODOLOGY

2.1 "Administrator's Applicable Wholesale Rates to Public Body and Cooperative Customers"

The Administrator's applicable wholesale rates to public body and cooperative customers are the PF-16 demand and energy rates before any 7(b)(2) or floor rate adjustments are applied.

2.2 “Typical Margin”

The typical margin is based generally on the overhead costs that consumer-owned utilities add to the cost of power in setting their retail industrial rates; see section 2.3 below.

2.3 Margin Determination Factors

7(c)(2)(A) – Comparative Size and Character of the Loads Served. The data base used for the study includes utilities that serve at least one industrial consumer with a peak demand of at least 3.5 MW.

7(c)(2)(B) – Relative Costs of Electric Capacity, Energy, Transmission, and Related Delivery Facilities Provided and Other Service Provisions. The utility margins in this study are based to the extent possible on utility cost of service analyses and incorporate costs allocated to the industrial consumer class. The utilities segregate these costs into various cost categories, and only those categories considered to be appropriate margin costs are included in the industrial margin calculation.

In the past, BPA has accounted for “other service provisions” through a character of service adjustment for service to the first quartile of DSI load, which was interruptible as defined in the DSIs’ power sales contract. Because the DSI contracts no longer include these provisions, this adjustment is not included in this study.

7(c)(2)(C) – Direct and Indirect Overhead Costs. Cost of service studies and other spreadsheets prepared by the public body and cooperative customers provide information to calculate the per-unit overhead costs associated with service to large industrial consumers.

3. APPLICATION OF THE METHODOLOGY

The derivation of the margin involves three steps. First, an individual margin is determined for each utility in the study. Second, each margin is weighted according to energy sales to derive an overall weighted average margin. Third, the BPA DSI delivery facilities charge is added to replace the distribution costs that otherwise may be included in the margin.

3.1 Data Base

The data base consists of cost of service information from 33 utilities that have at least one industrial consumer with a peak load of at least 3.5 MW. The data was collected in 2011 from qualifying utilities by the Public Power Council (PPC) under the terms of a confidentiality agreement. Under the terms of that agreement, the names of the individual utilities and their industrial consumers were deleted from the data base, and the names were not publicly disclosed. Furthermore, all parties wishing to evaluate the utility margin data at the PPC offices were required to sign confidentiality agreements. All utility data reported has been identified by a randomly assigned number. Attachment A displays each participating utility's individual data.

3.2 Utility Margins

The individual utility margins are based on costs allocated by the utilities to their industrial consumers. The categories of costs include production, transmission, distribution, taxes, and other overhead costs. Derivation of the margin involves three steps. First, an individual margin is determined for each utility in the study. Second, each margin is weighted according to energy sales to derive an overall weighted average margin. Third, the BPA DSI delivery facilities charge is added to replace the distribution costs that otherwise may be included in the margin.

3.3 Summary of Results

The final results of each step in the industrial margin calculation for each utility are shown on the Summary Table in Attachment A. These results were used in the BP-12 rate case. The weighted industrial margin based on this margin study for the BP-12 rate case was 0.685 mills/kWh.

4. THE INDUSTRIAL MARGIN FOR THE BP-16 RATE CASE

BPA did not conduct a new industrial margin survey for the BP-16 rate case. The BP-16 industrial margin is calculated by adding an inflation factor to the BP-12 rate case industrial margin, using two years' increase in the GDP Implicit Price Deflator. Accordingly, the BP-12 industrial margin, 0.685 mills/kWh, is multiplied by 1.035. The BP-16 industrial margin is 0.709 mills/kWh.

Attachment A

Utility Number: # 1

Two industrial customers; rates set through contract.

Customer 1: BPA rate plus \$1.09/MWh; 2009 sales (kWh)	=		31,485,920
Margin	=	\$	34,320
Customer 2: BPA rate plus \$21,430/mo; 2009 sales	=		19,924,508
Margin	=	\$	257,160
Total margin from Customers 1 & 2	=	\$	291,480
Sales to Customers 1 & 2 (kWh)	=		51,410,428

Utility Number: # 2

Large Industrial includes sales under Schedules 14, 15, & 16

	<u>Ave # of customers</u>	<u>Load (kWh)</u>	<u>Monthly basic charge</u>
Schedule 14	3	123,852,000	\$ 200
Schedule 15	6	1,223,870,998	\$ 500
Schedule 16	10	<u>234,200,560</u>	\$ 200
		<u>1,581,923,558</u>	
		Total basic charges/year =	<u>\$ 67,200</u>

Utility Number: # 3							
	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Production:	\$ 3,503,816	\$ 3,503,816					\$ 3,503,816
Transmission:	\$ -						
Distribution:	\$ 66,980			\$ 66,980			\$ 66,980
Customer Accounts:	\$ 20,315				\$ 20,315		\$ 20,315
Customer Services:	\$ 4,599				\$ 4,599		\$ 4,599
Admin & Genl:	\$ 68,093			\$ 49,632	\$ 18,461		\$ 68,093
Taxes:	\$ 115,384					\$ 115,384	\$ 115,384
Depreciation:	\$ 779,001			\$ 779,001			\$ 779,001
Interest:	\$ 2,352			\$ 2,352			\$ 2,352
TOTAL	\$ 4,560,540	\$ 3,503,816		\$ 897,965	\$ 43,375	\$ 115,384	\$ 4,560,540

Utility Number: # 5							
	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Production:	\$ 1,574,999	\$ 1,574,999					\$ 1,574,999
Transmission:	\$ 14,196		\$ 14,196				\$ 14,196
Distribution:	\$ 310,053			\$ 310,053			\$ 310,053
Customer Accounts:	\$ 7,316				\$ 7,316		\$ 7,316
Meter Reading:	\$ 194			\$ 194.00			\$ 194
Customer Service:	\$ 3,456				\$ 3,456		\$ 3,456
Sales Exp:	\$ 2,549				\$ 2,549		\$ 2,549
Admin & Genl (1):	\$ 120,230		\$ 5,056	\$ 110,429	\$ 4,744		\$ 120,230
Depreciation:	\$ 232,235		\$ 10,168	\$ 222,067			\$ 232,235
Taxes:	\$ 34,108					\$ 34,108	\$ 34,108
Interest:	\$ 159,676		\$ 6,991	\$ 152,685			\$ 159,676
Other:	\$ 1,731		\$ 76	\$ 1,655			\$ 1,731
TOTAL	\$ 2,460,743	\$ 1,574,999	\$ 36,486	\$ 797,084	\$ 18,065	\$ 34,108	\$ 2,460,743

Utility Number: # 6							
	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Purchased Power:	\$ 1,035,622	\$ 1,035,622					\$ 1,035,622
Transmission:	\$ 712		\$ 712	\$ -			\$ 712
Distribution:	\$ 59,107			\$ 59,107			\$ 59,107
Meter Reading:	\$ 18			\$ 18			\$ 18
Customer Records & Collection:	\$ 54			\$ 54			\$ 54
Misc Customer Service:	\$ 87				\$ 87		\$ 87
A & G:	\$ 41,855		\$ 497	\$ 41,297	\$ 61		\$ 41,855
Taxes:	\$ 74,851					\$ 74,851	\$ 74,851
Inrerest:	\$ 46,721		\$ 555	\$ 46,166			\$ 46,721
Capital Projects:	\$ 88,598		\$ 67,619		\$ 20,979		\$ 88,598
Other Deduction (2):	\$ (63,872)		\$ (758)	\$ (63,021)	\$ (93)		\$ (63,872)
BPA Conservation, Con Aug, other:	\$ (31,231)	\$ (31,231)					\$ (31,231)
TOTAL	\$ 1,252,522	\$ 1,004,391	\$ 68,625	\$ 83,621	\$ 21,034	\$ 74,851	\$ 1,252,522

Utility Number: # 7

One industrial customer with a monthly peak of at least 3.5 MW; 2009 load = 40,694 MWh

Monthly Base Charge = \$0.00

Demand Charge = \$5.75/kW

Energy Charge = \$0.0316/kWh

Utility Number: # 8

One industrial customer with a monthly peak of at least 3.5 MW; 2009 load = 405,668 MWh

Monthly Base Charge = \$0.00

Industrial rates set by city ordinance

Utility Number: # 9

	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Power Costs:	\$ 1,387,888	\$ 1,387,888					\$ 1,387,888
Transmission:	\$ 1,320		\$ 1,320				\$ 1,320
Distribution:	\$ 71,299			\$ 71,299			\$ 71,299
Customer Accounts:	\$ 263				\$ 263		\$ 263
Public Relations & Info:	\$ 11,873				\$ 11,873		\$ 11,873
Energy Services:	\$ 3,159				\$ 3,159		\$ 3,159
Admin & Genl:	\$ 63,036		\$ 946	\$ 51,079	\$ 11,011		\$ 63,036
Depreciation:	\$ 75,872		\$ 1,379	\$ 74,493			\$ 75,872
Taxes:	\$ 48,396					\$ 48,396	\$ 48,396
Interest:	\$ 65,238		\$ 1,186	\$ 64,052			\$ 65,238
TOTAL	\$ 1,728,344	\$ 1,387,888	\$ 4,831	\$ 260,923	\$ 26,306	\$ 48,396	\$ 1,728,344

Utility Number: # 11

	Two Industrial Customers	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Power:	\$ 15,244,327	\$ 15,244,327					\$ 15,244,327
Transmission:	\$ 2,544,405		\$ 2,544,405				\$ 2,544,405
Distribution:	\$ 1,481,945			\$ 1,481,945			\$ 1,481,945
Meter Reading + Cust Records:	\$ 5,366			\$ 5,366			\$ 5,366
Customer Education:	\$ 77,324				\$ 77,324		\$ 77,324
Low Income Assist.:	\$ 156,540				\$ 156,540		\$ 156,540
Electric Marketing:	\$ 142,594				\$ 142,594		\$ 142,594
Taxes:	\$ 1,419,465					\$ 1,419,465	\$ 1,419,465
TOTAL	\$ 21,071,966	\$ 15,244,327	\$ 2,544,405	\$ 1,487,311	\$ 376,458	\$ 1,419,465	\$ 21,071,966

Utility Number: # 12							
	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Generation:	\$ 644,417	\$ 644,417					\$ 644,417
Purchased Power:	\$ 8,379,469	\$ 8,379,469					\$ 8,379,469
Transmission:	\$ 77,781		\$ 77,781				\$ 77,781
Distribution:	\$ 412,110			\$ 412,110			\$ 412,110
Meter Reading + Customer Records:	\$ 9,303			\$ 9,303			\$ 9,303
Customer Service:	\$ 3,113				\$ 3,113		\$ 3,113
Admin & Genl:	\$ 496,109	\$ 278,795	\$ 33,651	\$ 182,317	\$ 1,347		\$ 496,109
Taxes:	\$ 95,106					\$ 95,106	\$ 95,106
Interest:	\$ 341,788	\$ 192,595	\$ 23,246	\$ 125,947			\$ 341,788
Capital Projects:	\$ 455,818	\$ 256,850	\$ 31,002	\$ 167,966			\$ 455,818
Other Revenue:	\$ (1,931,751)	\$ (1,270,440)	\$ (103,488)	\$ (560,694)	\$ (4,142)		\$ (1,938,764)
TOTAL	\$ 8,983,263	\$ 8,481,687	\$ 62,191	\$ 336,948	\$ 318	\$ 95,106	\$ 8,976,250

Utility Number: # 13

	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Purchased Power:	\$ 3,813,592	\$ 3,813,592					\$ 3,813,592
Transmission							
Distribution							
Conservation	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000					\$ 600,000
Meters & Services	\$ 4,742			\$ 4,742			\$ 4,742
Accounting	\$ 536				\$ 536		\$ 536
Customer Related	\$ 789				\$ 789		\$ 789
Revenue Related	\$ 250,374					\$ 250,374	\$ 250,374
TOTAL	\$ 4,670,033	\$ 4,413,592		\$ 4,742	\$ 1,325	\$ 250,374	\$ 4,670,033

Utility Number # 14

	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Production:	\$ -						
Transmission:	\$ 29,120		\$ 29,120				\$ 29,120
Distribution:	\$ 560,614			\$ 560,614			\$ 560,614
Metering & Billing:	\$ 45,398			\$ 45,398			\$ 45,398
Customer Services:	\$ 31,565				\$ 31,565		\$ 31,565
TOTAL	\$ 666,697		\$ 29,120	\$ 606,012	\$ 31,565		\$ 666,697

Utility Number: # 15

7 customers in High Voltage General rate class; load = 966,012,620 kWh

Customer Charge per meter per month = \$ **210**

Total customer charges per year = \$ **17,640**

Utility Number: # 16

1 large industrial customer with peak of at least 3.5 aMW

Total Industrial sales in 2009 = 169,040 MWh

Fixed charge (equivalent to customer charge of \$6,557/month; annual cost = \$ 78,684

Utility Number: # 17							
	Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Purchased Power:	\$ 10,747,941	\$ 10,747,941					\$ 10,747,941
Transmission:	\$ 15,940		\$ 15,940				\$ 15,940
Distribution:	\$ 735,733			\$ 735,733			\$ 735,733
Customer Accnts:	\$ 4,917				\$ 4,917		\$ 4,917
Customer Svcs:	\$ 1,963				\$ 1,963		\$ 1,963
Interest on Debt (2):	\$ 398,427		\$ 8,449	\$ 389,978			\$ 398,427
Depreciation (2):	\$ 551,528		\$ 11,696	\$ 539,832			\$ 551,528
Additional revenue req.:	\$ 2,165,398		\$ 45,621	\$ 2,105,704	\$ 14,073		\$ 2,165,398
TOTAL	\$ 14,621,847	\$ 10,747,941	\$ 81,706	\$ 3,771,247	\$ 20,953		\$ 14,621,847

Utility Number: # 18

	Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Generation:	\$ 45,179,704	\$ 45,179,704					\$ 45,179,704
Purchased Power:	\$ 182,460,007	\$ 182,460,007					\$ 182,460,007
Conservation:	\$ 26,968,662	\$ 26,968,662					\$ 26,968,662
Transmission:	\$ 9,881,306		\$ 9,881,306				\$ 9,881,306
Distribution:	\$ 72,213,558			\$ 72,213,558			\$ 72,213,558
Customer costs:	\$ 4,980,734				\$ 4,980,734		\$ 4,980,734
Low income assistance:	\$ 4,680,598				\$ 4,680,598		\$ 4,680,598
Franchise Adjustments:	\$ 3,136,376					\$ 3,136,376	\$ 3,136,376
Revenue Credits:	\$ (83,124,365)	\$ (36,590,117)	\$ (5,011,314)	\$ (36,623,179)	\$ (4,899,754)		\$ (83,124,365)
TOTAL	\$ 266,376,580	\$ 218,018,256	\$ 4,869,992	\$ 35,590,379	\$ 4,761,578	\$ 3,136,376	\$ 266,376,580

Utility Number: # 20

2 large industrial customers with peak of at least 3.5 aMW

Total Industrial sales in 2009 = 297,405 MWh

Margin charges = 0.0195 cents/kWh for first 19.1 aMW in a month, and 0.0098 cents for each kWh thereafter

167,316,000 kWh at 0.0195 cents

130,089,000 kWh at 0.0098 cents

Total margin charges for 2009 = **4,537,534** cents = \$ **45,375**

Utility Number: # 21

Industrial sales in 2010 = 340,000 MWh

Industrial customers in 2010 = 35

Customer cost per month in 2010 = **\$349**

Total customer cost = **\$146,639**

Utility Number: # 23							
	Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Purchased Power:	\$ 2,626,334	\$ 2,626,334					\$ 2,626,334
Transmission:							
Distribution:	\$ 318,070			\$ 318,070			\$ 318,070
Customer Services & Accts:	\$ 63,752			\$ 9,575	\$ 54,177		\$ 63,752
A & G:	\$ 155,355	\$ 11,293		\$ 130,111	\$ 13,951		\$ 155,355
Depreciation:	\$ 141,272		\$ 9,761	\$ 112,513	\$ 18,998		\$ 141,272
Interest:	\$ 77,847			\$ 77,847			\$ 77,847
Taxes:	\$ 58,569					\$ 58,569	\$ 58,569
TOTAL	\$3,441,199	\$2,637,627	\$9,761	\$648,116	\$87,126	\$58,569	\$3,441,199

Utility Number: # 24

	(includes NLSL)	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Production:	\$ 6,752,558	\$ 6,752,558					\$ 6,752,558
Transmission:	\$ 414,702		\$ 414,702				\$ 414,702
Distribution:	\$ 2,326,532			\$ 2,326,532			\$ 2,326,532
Customer Related:	\$ 19,242				\$ 19,242		\$ 19,242
A & G:	\$ 448,614		\$ 67,395	\$ 378,092	\$ 3,127		\$ 448,614
Depr & Amort:	\$ 939,205		\$ 142,086	\$ 797,119			\$ 939,205
Taxes:	\$ 451,195					\$ 451,195	\$ 451,195
Interest:	\$ 1,347,794		\$ 203,898	\$ 1,143,896			\$ 1,347,794
Capital Requirements:	\$ 232,129		\$ 35,117	\$ 197,011			\$ 232,129
Other Income:	\$ (267,290)		\$ (40,154)	\$ (225,272)	\$ (1,863)		\$ (267,290)
TOTAL	\$ 12,664,681	\$ 6,752,558	\$ 823,043	\$ 4,617,379	\$ 20,506	\$ 451,195	\$ 12,664,681

Utility Number: # 25

	Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Purchased Power:	\$ 4,780,364	\$ 4,780,364					\$ 4,780,364
Transmission:	\$ 69,374		\$ 69,374				\$ 69,374
Distribution:	\$ 393,197			\$ 393,197			\$ 393,197
Customer Related:	\$ 1,729				\$ 1,729		\$ 1,729
A & G:							
Prop ins/inj & damag:	\$ 17,112			\$ 17,112			\$ 17,112
Cust acct/serv & info/sales rel:	\$ 480,913				\$ 480,913		\$ 480,913
Depreciation:	\$ 328,871	\$ 18	\$ 48,211	\$ 244,836	\$ 35,806		\$ 328,871
Taxes:	\$ 135,572					\$ 135,572	\$ 135,572
TOTAL	\$ 6,207,132	\$ 4,780,382	\$ 117,585	\$ 655,145	\$ 518,448	\$ 135,572	\$ 6,207,132

Utility Number: # 26

	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Purchased Power:	\$ 1,629,832	\$ 1,629,832					\$ 1,629,832
Transmission:	\$ 12,295		\$ 12,295				\$ 12,295
Distribution:	\$ 150,666			\$ 150,666			\$ 150,666
Customer Related:							
Meter reading & cust. Records:	\$ 6,440			\$ 6,440			\$ 6,440
Customer sales & service:	\$ 7,343				\$ 7,343		\$ 7,343
Depreciation:	\$ 129,443		\$ 9,395	\$ 120,048			\$ 129,443
A & G + Other Expense:	\$ 185,637		\$ 12,914	\$ 165,011	\$ 7,712		\$ 185,637
Taxes:	\$ 29,545					\$ 29,545	\$ 29,545
Interest:	\$ 74,929		\$ 5,438	\$ 69,491			\$ 74,929
Other Expenses:	\$ 7,009		\$ 506	\$ 6,200	\$ 302		\$ 7,008
TOTAL	\$2,233,139	\$1,629,832	\$40,548	\$517,856	\$15,357	\$29,545	\$2,233,138

Utility Number: # 27

Utility # 27 has 1 large industrial customer; 2009 load = **15,897,484** kWh

Customer cost per month in 2010 = **\$ 418.70**

Total customer cost = \$ 5,024.40

Utility Number: # 28

Utility # 28 has 3 large industrial customers; 2009 load = 3,022,602,000 kWh

Margin charges set in contract with each customer; total margin charges in 2009 = \$1,619,690

Utility Number: # 29

1 large industrial customer; 2009 load = 718,303 MWh

Direct costs of contract administration for this customer (2 plants)	=	\$ 175,442
		<u>\$ 79,376</u>
		\$ 254,818

Utility Number: # 30

	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Production:	\$ 42,669,341	\$ 42,669,341					\$ 42,669,341
Transmission:	\$ -		\$ -				\$ -
Distribution:	\$ 322,009			\$ 322,009			\$ 322,009
Meter reading + customer records:	\$ 2,429			\$ 2,429			\$ 2,429
Customer related:	\$ 1,301				\$ 1,301		\$ 1,301
A & G:	\$ 260,302			\$ 259,262	\$ 1,040		\$ 260,302
Taxes:	\$ 2,418,041					\$ 2,418,041	\$ 2,418,041
Interest:	\$ 673,382			\$ 673,382			\$ 673,382
Capital Projects:	\$ 290,096		\$ 110,346	\$ 145,596	\$ 34,154		\$ 290,096
Other Revenues:	\$ (5,209,277)	\$ (4,047,303)		\$ (1,157,333)	\$ (4,641)		\$ (5,209,277)
TOTAL	\$ 41,427,624	\$ 38,622,038	\$ 110,346	\$ 245,345	\$ 31,854	\$ 2,418,041	\$ 41,427,624

Utility Number: # 31

	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Production	\$ 6,669,764	\$ 6,669,764					\$ 6,669,764
Transmission							
Fixed Oper Costs (Distn)	\$ 406,590			\$ 406,590			\$ 406,590
on Oper Exp (Cust Svc & Acct)	\$ 71,114				\$ 71,114		\$ 71,114
Admin & Bus Exp	\$ 530,588			\$ 442,017	\$ 88,571		\$ 530,588
Taxes	\$ 110,812					\$ 110,812	\$ 110,812
LTGO Debt Servd & Cap	\$ 462,840			\$ 462,840			\$ 462,840
TOTAL	\$ 8,251,708	\$ 6,669,764	\$ -	\$ 1,311,447	\$ 159,685	\$ 110,812	\$ 8,251,708

Utility Number: # 32

	Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Production:	\$ 33,760,238	\$ 33,760,238					\$ 33,760,238
Transmission:	\$ 145,001		\$ 145,001				\$ 145,001
Distribution:	\$ 10,066			\$ 10,066			\$ 10,066
Customer Services & Accounts:	\$ 2,171,387				\$ 2,171,387		\$ 2,171,387
A & G:	\$ 989,157		\$ 61,651	\$ 4,280	\$ 923,226		\$ 989,157
Capital Projects:	\$ 1,151,312		\$ 1,076,576	\$ 74,736			\$ 1,151,312
Debt Service:	\$ 333,697		\$ 312,035	\$ 21,662			\$ 333,697
Direct Assignments:	\$ 1,442,631		\$ 89,915	\$ 6,242	\$ 1,346,474		\$ 1,442,631
Other Revenue:	\$ (1,721,861)	\$ (329,663)	\$ (86,749)	\$ (6,022)	\$ (1,299,426)		\$ (1,721,860)
Taxes:	\$ 2,329,920					\$ 2,329,920	\$ 2,329,920
TOTAL	\$ 40,611,548	\$ 33,430,575	\$ 1,598,429	\$ 110,963	\$ 3,141,661	\$ 2,329,920	\$ 40,611,549

Utility Number: # 33

	Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Power:	\$ 7,378,831	\$ 7,378,831					\$ 7,378,831
Conservation:	\$ 134,032	\$ 134,032					\$ 134,032
Distribution:	\$ 161,203			\$ 161,203			\$ 161,203
Customer Related:	\$ 714				\$ 714		\$ 714
A & G:	\$ 398,772	\$ 180,599		\$ 217,211	\$ 962		\$ 398,772
Broad Band:	\$ 93,962	\$ 42,554		\$ 51,181	\$ 227		\$ 93,962
Interest:	\$ 531,746			\$ 531,746			\$ 531,746
Cash Flow:	\$ 495,596	\$ 224,450		\$ 269,950	\$ 1,196		\$ 495,596
Taxes:	\$ 547,357					\$ 547,357	\$ 547,357
Other Revenue:	\$ (640,934)	\$ (290,272)		\$ (349,116)	\$ (1,546)		\$ (640,934)
TOTAL	\$ 9,101,279	\$ 7,670,195	\$ -	\$ 882,175	\$ 1,552	\$ 547,357	\$ 9,101,279

Utility Number: # 34

1 large industrial customer with peak of at least 3.5 aMW

2008 Industrial load = 21,884,198 kWh

Margin = \$.00529/kWh

Total margin charges for 2008 = **\$ 115,767**

Utility Number: # 35

	Total Utility	Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Power Production:	\$ 2,477,820	\$ 318,447	\$ 318,447					\$ 318,447
Transmission:	\$ 428,864	\$ 55,117		\$ 55,117				\$ 55,117
Distribution:	\$ 4,226,132	\$ 543,138			\$ 543,138			\$ 543,138
Metering Reading:	\$ 571,769	\$ 73,483			\$ 73,483			\$ 73,483
Credit & Billing:	\$ 853,653	\$ 109,711			\$ 109,711			\$ 109,711
Information & Advertising:	\$ 52,530	\$ 6,751				\$ 6,751		\$ 6,751
Administrative & General Expenses:	\$ 4,598,604	\$ 591,008	\$ 170,068	\$ 29,435	\$ 387,900	\$ 3,605		\$ 591,008
Taxes:	\$ 2,541,360	\$ 326,613					\$ 326,613	\$ 326,613
Debt Service:	\$ 7,940,000	\$ 1,020,441	\$ 295,443	\$ 51,135	\$ 673,863			\$ 1,020,441
Capital Projects:	\$ 6,280,000	\$ 807,100	\$ 233,675	\$ 40,445	\$ 532,980			\$ 807,100
Total Transfers:	\$ 841,720	\$ 108,177	\$ 31,320	\$ 5,421	\$ 71,436			\$ 108,177
Energy Sales:	\$ (9,248,760)	\$ (1,188,642)	\$ (342,042)	\$ (59,201)	\$ (780,148)	\$ (7,251)		\$ (1,188,642)
Other Revenues:	\$ (2,006,586)	\$ (257,885)	\$ (41,976)	\$ (60,458)	\$ (155,087)	\$ (363)		\$ (257,884)
TOTAL	\$ 19,557,106	\$ 2,513,460	\$ 664,935	\$ 61,895	\$ 1,457,276	\$ 2,742	\$ 326,613	\$ 2,513,461

Utility Number: # 36

1 large industrial customer; 2008 load = 19,516,800 kWh

Monthly Customer Charge = **\$51.37** Total charges = \$ **616.44**

Utility Number: # 37

1 large industrial customer; 2010 load = 38,909,777 kWh

Customer charge = **\$208**

